
**UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION**
Washington, D.C. 20549

Form 10-Q

Quarterly Report Pursuant To Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934

For the Quarterly Period Ended August 31, 2018

Transition Report Pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934

Commission File No. 001-33376

SARATOGA INVESTMENT CORP.

(Exact name of Registrant as specified in its charter)

Maryland
(State or other jurisdiction of
incorporation or organization)

535 Madison Avenue
New York, New York
(Address of principal executive offices)

20-8700615
(I.R.S. Employer
Identification Number)

10022
(Zip Code)

(212) 906-7800
(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

Not Applicable
(Former Name, Former Address and Former Fiscal Year, if changed Since Last Report)

Indicate by check mark whether the Registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the Registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days: Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files). Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company" and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act. (Check one):

Large Accelerated Filer

Non-Accelerated Filer

Accelerated Filer

Smaller Reporting Company

Emerging Growth Company

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Act). Yes No

The number of outstanding common shares of the registrant as of October 9, 2018 was 7,479,810.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
Part I.	3
FINANCIAL INFORMATION	
Item 1.	3
Consolidated Financial Statements	
Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities as of August 31, 2018 (unaudited) and February 28, 2018	3
Consolidated Statements of Operations for the three and six months ended August 31, 2018 (unaudited) and August 31, 2017 (unaudited)	4
Consolidated Schedules of Investments as of August 31, 2018 (unaudited) and February 28, 2018	5
Consolidated Statements of Changes in Net Assets for the six months ended August 31, 2018 (unaudited) and August 31, 2017 (unaudited)	7
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the six months ended August 31, 2018 (unaudited) and August 31, 2017 (unaudited)	8
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements as of August 31, 2018 (unaudited)	9
Item 2.	33
Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations	
Item 3.	53
Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk	
Item 4.	54
Controls and Procedures	
PART II.	55
OTHER INFORMATION	
Item 1.	55
Legal Proceedings	
Item 1A.	55
Risk Factors	
Item 2.	55
Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities and Use of Proceeds	
Item 3.	55
Defaults Upon Senior Securities	
Item 4.	55
Mine Safety Disclosures	
Item 5.	55
Other Information	
Item 6.	56
Exhibits	
Signatures	58

PART I. FINANCIAL INFORMATION**Item 1. Consolidated Financial Statements****Saratoga Investment Corp.****Consolidated Statements of Assets and Liabilities**

	<u>August 31, 2018</u> (unaudited)	<u>February 28, 2018</u>
ASSETS		
Investments at fair value		
Non-control/Non-affiliate investments (amortized cost of \$313,696,967 and \$281,534,277, respectively)	\$ 317,441,955	\$ 286,061,722
Affiliate investments (amortized cost of \$18,434,416 and \$18,358,611, respectively)	10,905,065	12,160,564
Control investments (amortized cost of \$59,263,490 and \$39,797,229, respectively)	64,540,473	44,471,767
Total investments at fair value (amortized cost of \$391,394,873 and \$339,690,117, respectively)	392,887,493	342,694,053
Cash and cash equivalents	37,409,160	3,927,579
Cash and cash equivalents, reserve accounts	5,842,732	9,849,912
Interest receivable (net of reserve of \$367,870 and \$1,768,021, respectively)	4,193,153	3,047,125
Management and incentive fee receivable	171,676	233,024
Other assets	559,077	584,668
Receivable from unsettled trades	67,164	—
Total assets	<u>\$ 441,130,455</u>	<u>\$ 360,336,361</u>
LIABILITIES		
Revolving credit facility	\$ —	\$ —
Deferred debt financing costs, revolving credit facility	(650,963)	(697,497)
SBA debentures payable	150,000,000	137,660,000
Deferred debt financing costs, SBA debentures payable	(2,642,517)	(2,611,120)
2023 Notes payable	74,450,500	74,450,500
Deferred debt financing costs, 2023 notes payable	(2,116,365)	(2,316,370)
2025 Notes payable	40,000,000	—
Deferred debt financing costs, 2025 notes payable	(1,448,274)	—
Base management and incentive fees payable	5,871,083	5,776,944
Deferred tax liability	179,458	—
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	1,213,953	924,312
Interest and debt fees payable	3,079,968	3,004,354
Directors fees payable	75,500	43,500
Due to manager	460,085	410,371
Total liabilities	<u>\$ 268,472,428</u>	<u>\$ 216,644,994</u>
Commitments and contingencies (See Note 7)		
NET ASSETS		
Common stock, par value \$.001, 100,000,000 common shares authorized, 7,453,947 and 6,257,029 common shares issued and outstanding, respectively	\$ 7,454	\$ 6,257
Capital in excess of par value	217,354,149	188,975,590
Distribution in excess of net investment income	(25,188,494)	(27,862,543)
Accumulated net realized loss	(20,219,702)	(20,431,873)
Net unrealized appreciation on investments, net of deferred taxes	704,620	3,003,936
Total net assets	<u>172,658,027</u>	<u>143,691,367</u>
Total liabilities and net assets	<u>\$ 441,130,455</u>	<u>\$ 360,336,361</u>
NET ASSET VALUE PER SHARE	<u>\$ 23.16</u>	<u>\$ 22.96</u>

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

Saratoga Investment Corp.
Consolidated Statements of Operations
(unaudited)

	<u>For the three months ended</u>		<u>For the six months ended</u>	
	<u>August 31, 2018</u>	<u>August 31, 2017</u>	<u>August 31, 2018</u>	<u>August 31, 2017</u>
INVESTMENT INCOME				
Interest from investments				
Interest income:				
Non-control/Non-affiliate investments	\$ 8,046,730	\$ 6,961,488	\$ 15,452,639	\$ 12,662,366
Affiliate investments	241,607	222,269	480,957	441,824
Control investments	1,251,573	1,496,080	2,398,238	2,831,466
Payment-in-kind interest income:				
Non-control/Non-affiliate investments	145,012	282,003	361,022	505,276
Affiliate investments	35,482	16,954	69,629	16,954
Control investments	594,367	207,624	1,159,224	469,733
Total interest from investments	<u>10,314,771</u>	<u>9,186,418</u>	<u>19,921,709</u>	<u>16,927,619</u>
Interest from cash and cash equivalents	11,455	6,493	27,748	13,574
Management fee income	363,962	375,957	749,156	751,638
Incentive fee income	147,061	162,358	346,244	267,653
Other income	565,525	522,440	845,935	1,000,630
Total investment income	<u>11,402,774</u>	<u>10,253,666</u>	<u>21,890,792</u>	<u>18,961,114</u>
OPERATING EXPENSES				
Interest and debt financing expenses	2,866,414	2,962,844	5,589,206	5,486,450
Base management fees	1,645,653	1,481,788	3,178,121	2,872,815
Incentive management fees	807,521	1,709,636	1,880,133	1,885,732
Professional fees	468,253	407,372	1,011,050	791,703
Administrator expenses	458,333	395,833	895,833	770,833
Insurance	63,860	66,165	127,719	132,330
Directors fees and expenses	75,000	60,000	170,500	111,000
General & administrative	206,295	287,201	554,145	484,444
Income tax benefit	(341,232)	—	(608,542)	—
Excise tax credit	—	(14,738)	(270)	(14,738)
Other expense	8,449	6,514	21,021	45,045
Total operating expenses	<u>6,258,546</u>	<u>7,362,615</u>	<u>12,818,916</u>	<u>12,565,614</u>
NET INVESTMENT INCOME	<u>5,144,228</u>	<u>2,891,051</u>	<u>9,071,876</u>	<u>6,395,500</u>
REALIZED AND UNREALIZED GAIN (LOSS) ON INVESTMENTS				
Net realized gain (loss) from investments:				
Non-control/Non-affiliate investments	163	(5,838,408)	212,171	(5,742,819)
Control investments	—	63,554	—	63,554
Net realized gain (loss) from investments	<u>163</u>	<u>(5,774,854)</u>	<u>212,171</u>	<u>(5,679,265)</u>
Net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments:				
Non-control/Non-affiliate investments	(1,086,162)	6,451,921	(782,457)	2,347,355
Affiliate investments	(855,742)	677,861	(1,331,304)	745,194
Control investments	(212,617)	2,623,880	602,445	4,075,162
Net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments	<u>(2,154,521)</u>	<u>9,753,662</u>	<u>(1,511,316)</u>	<u>7,167,711</u>
Net change in provision for deferred taxes on unrealized (appreciation) depreciation on investments	152,546	—	(788,000)	—
Net realized and unrealized gain (loss) on investments	<u>(2,001,812)</u>	<u>3,978,808</u>	<u>(2,087,145)</u>	<u>1,488,446</u>
NET INCREASE IN NET ASSETS RESULTING FROM OPERATIONS	<u>\$ 3,142,416</u>	<u>\$ 6,869,859</u>	<u>\$ 6,984,731</u>	<u>\$ 7,883,946</u>
WEIGHTED AVERAGE - BASIC AND DILUTED EARNINGS PER COMMON SHARE				
	\$ 0.45	\$ 1.15	\$ 1.06	\$ 1.33
WEIGHTED AVERAGE COMMON SHARES OUTSTANDING - BASIC AND DILUTED				
	6,915,966	5,955,251	6,597,324	5,908,453

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

Saratoga Investment Corp.

Consolidated Schedule of Investments

August 31, 2018
(unaudited)

<u>Company</u>	<u>Industry</u>	<u>Investment Interest Rate/ Maturity</u>	<u>Original Acquisition Date</u>	<u>Principal/ Number of Shares</u>	<u>Cost</u>	<u>Fair Value (c)</u>	<u>% of Net Assets</u>
Non-control/Non-affiliate investments - 183.9% (b)							
Tile Redi Holdings, LLC (d)	Building Products	First Lien Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+10.00%), 12.32% Cash, 6/16/2022	6/16/2017	\$15,000,000	\$ 14,878,520	\$ 14,494,500	8.4%
		Total Building Products				14,878,520	14,494,500
Apex Holdings Software Technologies, LLC	Business Services	First Lien Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+8.00%), 10.32% Cash, 9/21/2021	9/21/2016	\$18,000,000	17,893,087	18,000,000	10.4%
Avionte Holdings, LLC (h)	Business Services	Common Stock	1/8/2014	100,000	100,000	592,709	0.3%
CLEO Communications Holding, LLC	Business Services	First Lien Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+8.00%), 10.32% Cash/2.00% PIK, 3/31/2022	3/31/2017	\$13,379,220	13,287,377	13,379,220	7.7%
CLEO Communications Holding, LLC	Business Services	Delayed Draw Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+8.00%), 10.32% Cash/2.00% PIK, 3/31/2022	3/31/2017	\$ 5,070,846	5,027,076	5,070,846	2.9%
Destiny Solutions Inc. (a)	Business Services	First Lien Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+7.00%), 9.50% Cash, 11/16/2023	5/16/2018	\$ 8,500,000	8,419,609	8,415,000	4.9%
Destiny Solutions Inc. (a), (j)	Business Services	Delayed Draw First Lien Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+7.00%), 9.50% Cash, 11/16/2023	5/16/2018	\$ —	—	—	0.0%
Destiny Solutions Inc. (a), (h), (i)	Business Services	Limited Partner Interests Senior Secured Note (3M USD LIBOR+8.50%), 10.82% Cash, 1/23/2020	5/16/2018	999,000	999,000	999,000	0.6%
Emily Street Enterprises, L.L.C.	Business Services	Warrant Membership Interests Expires 12/28/2022	12/28/2012	\$ 3,300,000	3,298,669	3,301,980	1.9%
Emily Street Enterprises, L.L.C. (h)	Business Services	Second Lien Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+11.50%), 13.82% Cash/1.00% PIK, 8/28/2021	12/28/2012	49,318	400,000	462,109	0.3%
Erwin, Inc. (d)	Business Services	Second Lien Term Loan (1M USD LIBOR+8.00%), 10.11% Cash, 11/16/2023	2/29/2016	\$15,811,685	15,705,323	15,811,685	9.2%
FMG Suite Holdings, LLC	Business Services	First Lien Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+7.00%), 9.32% Cash, 5/26/2022	5/16/2018	\$15,000,000	14,892,308	14,887,500	8.6%
FranConnect LLC (d)	Business Services	First Lien Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+7.00%), 9.32% Cash, 8/23/2023	5/26/2017	\$14,500,000	14,440,281	14,500,000	8.4%
GDS Holdings US, LLC (d)	Business Services	Common Stock Class A Units	8/23/2018	250,000	250,000	250,000	0.1%
GDS Software Holdings, LLC (h)	Business Services	Common Stock Class A Units	8/25/2014	232,616	232,616	819,673	0.5%
Identity Automation Systems (h)	Business Services	First Lien Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+9.00%), 11.32% Cash, 3/31/2021	8/25/2014	\$24,150,000	24,010,830	24,089,625	14.0%
Identity Automation Systems (d)	Business Services	First Lien Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+7.75%), 10.07% Cash, 7/20/2021	11/29/2012	\$22,288,730	22,219,828	22,288,730	12.9%
Knowland Technology Holdings, L.L.C.	Business Services	Second Lien Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+8.25%), 10.57% Cash, 7/1/2022	7/1/2016	\$18,000,000	17,867,620	18,000,000	10.4%
Microsystems Company	Business Services	Second Lien Term Loan 10.00% Cash, 2/13/2022	2/13/2017	\$ 9,000,000	8,933,745	9,000,000	5.2%
National Waste Partners (d)	Business Services	First Lien Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+8.00%), 10.32% Cash, 5/29/2023	5/29/2018	\$ 5,500,000	5,446,373	5,445,000	3.2%
Omatic Software, LLC	Business Services	Delayed Draw Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+8.00%), 10.32% Cash, 5/29/2023	5/29/2018	\$ —	—	—	0.0%
Omatic Software, LLC (j)	Business Services	First Lien Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+7.75%), 10.07% Cash, 7/5/2023	7/5/2018	\$ 5,000,000	4,950,000	4,950,000	2.9%
Passageways, Inc.	Business Services	Series A Preferred Stock	7/5/2018	2,027,191	1,000,000	1,000,000	0.6%
Passageways, Inc. (h)	Business Services	First Lien Term Loan 13.75% (12.00% Cash/1.75% PIK), 3/6/2022	3/6/2013	\$10,409,272	10,407,718	10,409,272	6.0%
Vector Controls Holding Co., LLC (d)	Business Services	Warrants to Purchase Limited Liability Company Interests, Expires 11/30/2027	5/31/2015	343	—	1,375,005	0.8%
Total Business Services					197,206,620	200,472,354	116.1%
Targus Holdings, Inc. (h)	Consumer Products	Common Stock	12/31/2009	210,456	1,791,242	560,831	0.3%
Total Consumer Products					1,791,242	560,831	0.3%
My Alarm Center, LLC (h), (k)	Consumer Services	Preferred Equity Class A Units 8.00% PIK	7/14/2017	2,227	2,357,880	2,256,418	1.3%
My Alarm Center, LLC (h)	Consumer Services	Preferred Equity Class B Units	7/14/2017	1,797	1,796,880	423,435	0.3%
My Alarm Center, LLC (h)	Consumer Services	Common Stock	7/14/2017	96,224	—	—	0.0%
Total Consumer Services					4,154,760	2,679,853	1.6%
C2 Educational Systems (d)	Education	First Lien Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+8.50%), 10.82% Cash, 5/31/2020	5/31/2017	\$16,000,000	15,902,289	16,000,000	9.3%
M/C Acquisition Corp., L.L.C. (h)	Education	Class A Common Stock	6/22/2009	544,761	30,241	—	0.0%
M/C Acquisition Corp., L.L.C. (h), (k)	Education	First Lien Term Loan 1.00% Cash, 3/31/2020	8/10/2004	\$ 2,315,090	1,189,177	6,260	0.0%

Texas Teachers of Tomorrow, LLC (h), (i)	Education	Common Stock	12/2/2015	750,000	750,000	819,442	0.5%
Texas Teachers of Tomorrow, LLC	Education	Second Lien Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+9.75%), 12.07% Cash, 6/2/2021	12/2/2015	\$10,000,000	9,943,220	10,000,000	5.8%
		Total Education			27,814,927	26,825,702	15.6%
TMAC Acquisition Co., LLC (h), (k)	Food and Beverage	Unsecured Term Loan 8.00% PIK, 9/01/2023	3/1/2018	\$ 2,216,427	2,216,427	2,152,151	1.2%
		Total Food and Beverage			2,216,427	2,152,151	1.2%
Axiom Parent Holdings, LLC (h)	Healthcare Services	Common Stock Class A Units	6/19/2018	400,000	400,000	400,000	0.2%
Axiom Purchaser, Inc. (d)	Healthcare Services	First Lien Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+6.00%), 8.32% Cash, 6/19/2023	6/19/2018	\$10,000,000	9,915,177	9,912,500	5.7%
Axiom Purchaser, Inc. (j)	Healthcare Services	Delayed Draw First Lien Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+6.00%), 8.32% Cash, 6/19/2023	6/19/2018	\$ —	—	—	0.0%
Censis Technologies, Inc.	Healthcare Services	First Lien Term Loan B (1M USD LIBOR+10.00%), 12.11% Cash, 7/24/2019	7/25/2014	\$ 9,900,000	9,855,881	9,900,000	5.7%
Censis Technologies, Inc. (h), (i)	Healthcare Services	Limited Partner Interests	7/25/2014	999	999,000	2,083,420	1.2%
ComForCare Health Care	Healthcare Services	First Lien Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+8.50%), 10.82% Cash, 1/31/2022	1/31/2017	\$15,000,000	14,883,587	14,879,502	8.6%
Ohio Medical, LLC (h)	Healthcare Services	Common Stock	1/15/2016	5,000	500,000	131,820	0.1%
Ohio Medical, LLC	Healthcare Services	Senior Subordinated Note 12.00% Cash, 7/15/2021	1/15/2016	\$ 7,300,000	7,256,569	6,308,660	3.7%
Pathway Partners Vet Management Company LLC	Healthcare Services	Second Lien Term Loan (1M USD LIBOR+8.00%), 10.11% Cash, 10/10/2025	10/20/2017	\$ 2,848,958	2,822,253	2,820,468	1.6%
Pathway Partners Vet Management Company LLC (j)	Healthcare Services	Delayed Draw Term Loan (1M USD LIBOR+8.00%), 10.11% Cash, 10/10/2025	10/20/2017	\$ 781,825	781,825	774,007	0.5%
Roscoe Medical, Inc. (h)	Healthcare Services	Common Stock	3/26/2014	5,081	508,077	203,282	0.1%
Roscoe Medical, Inc.	Healthcare Services	Second Lien Term Loan 11.25% Cash, 3/28/2021	3/26/2014	\$ 4,200,000	4,180,136	3,880,800	2.3%
		Total Healthcare Services			52,102,505	51,294,459	29.7%
HMN Holdco, LLC	Media	First Lien Term Loan 12.00% Cash, 7/8/2021	5/16/2014	\$ 7,791,074	7,763,827	7,946,896	4.6%
HMN Holdco, LLC	Media	Delayed Draw First Lien Term Loan 12.00% Cash, 7/8/2021	5/16/2014	\$ 5,300,000	5,268,139	5,406,000	3.1%
HMN Holdco, LLC (h)	Media	Class A Series, Expires 1/16/2025	1/16/2015	4,264	61,647	299,162	0.2%
HMN Holdco, LLC (h)	Media	Class A Warrant, Expires 1/16/2025	1/16/2015	30,320	438,353	1,754,618	1.0%
HMN Holdco, LLC (h)	Media	Warrants to Purchase Limited Liability Company Interests (Common), Expires 5/16/2024	1/16/2015	57,872	—	3,069,531	1.8%
HMN Holdco, LLC (h)	Media	Warrants to Purchase Limited Liability Company Interests (Preferred), Expires 5/16/2024	1/16/2015	8,139	—	485,898	0.3%
		Total Media			13,531,966	18,962,105	11.0%
Sub Total Non-control/Non-affiliate investments					313,696,967	317,441,955	183.9%
Affiliate investments - 6.3% (b)							
GreyHeller LLC (f)	Business Services	First Lien Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+11.00%), 13.32% Cash, 11/16/2021	11/17/2016	\$ 7,000,000	6,950,522	7,100,100	4.1%
GreyHeller LLC (f), (j)	Business Services	Delayed Draw Term Loan B (3M USD LIBOR+11.00%), 13.32% Cash, 11/16/2021	11/17/2016	\$ —	—	—	0.0%
GreyHeller LLC (f), (h)	Business Services	Series A Preferred Units	11/17/2016	850,000	850,000	1,079,500	0.6%
		Total Business Services			7,800,522	8,179,600	4.7%
Elyria Foundry Company, L.L.C. (f), (h)	Metals	Common Stock	7/30/2010	60,000	9,685,029	1,776,600	1.1%
Elyria Foundry Company, L.L.C. (d), (f)	Metals	Second Lien Term Loan 15.00% PIK, 8/10/2022	7/30/2010	\$ 948,865	948,865	948,865	0.5%
		Total Metals			10,633,894	2,725,465	1.6%
Sub Total Affiliate investments					18,434,416	10,905,065	6.3%
Control investments - 37.4% (b)							
Easy Ice, LLC (g)	Business Services	Preferred Equity 10.00% PIK	2/3/2017	5,080,000	9,207,018	11,714,936	6.8%
Easy Ice, LLC (d), (g)	Business Services	Second Lien Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+11.00%), 5.44% Cash/7.56% PIK, 2/28/2023	3/29/2013	\$18,018,326	17,947,266	17,870,576	10.3%
Netreo Holdings, LLC (g)	Business Services	First Lien Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR +6.25%), 9.00% Cash/2.00% PIK, 7/3/2023	7/3/2018	\$ 5,016,402	4,966,863	4,966,238	2.9%
Netreo Holdings, LLC (g), (h)	Business Services	Common Stock Class A Unit	7/3/2018	3,150,000	3,150,000	3,150,000	1.8%
		Total Business Services			35,271,147	37,701,750	21.8%
Saratoga Investment Corp. CLO 2013-1, Ltd. (a), (e), (g)	Structured Finance Securities	Other/Structured Finance Securities 26.15%, 10/20/2025	1/22/2008	\$30,000,000	9,492,343	12,356,223	7.2%
Saratoga Investment Corp. CLO 2013-1, Ltd. Class F Note (a), (g)	Structured Finance Securities	Other/Structured Finance Securities (3M USD LIBOR+8.50%), 10.82%, 10/20/2025	10/17/2013	\$ 4,500,000	4,500,000	4,495,500	2.6%
Saratoga Investment Corp. CLO 2013-1 Warehouse, Ltd. (a), (g), (j)	Structured Finance Securities	Unsecured Loan (3M USD LIBOR+7.50%), 9.82%, 2/7/2020	8/7/2018	\$10,000,000	10,000,000	9,987,000	5.8%
		Total Structured Finance Securities			23,992,343	26,838,723	15.6%
Sub Total Control investments					59,263,490	64,540,473	37.4%
TOTAL INVESTMENTS - 227.6% (b)					\$391,394,873	\$ 392,887,493	227.6%
				Number of Shares	Cost	Fair Value	% of Net Assets
Cash and cash equivalents and cash and cash equivalents, reserve accounts - 25.1% (b)							
U.S. Bank Money Market (l)				43,251,892	\$ 43,251,892	\$ 43,251,892	25.1%
Total cash and cash equivalents and cash and cash equivalents, reserve accounts				43,251,892	\$ 43,251,892	\$ 43,251,892	25.1%

(a) Represents a non-qualifying investment as defined under Section 55(a) of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended. Non-qualifying assets represent 9.2% of the Company's portfolio at fair value. As a BDC, the Company can only invest 30% of its portfolio in non-qualifying assets.

- (b) Percentages are based on net assets of \$172,658,027 as of August 31, 2018.
- (c) Because there is no readily available market value for these investments, the fair values of these investments were determined using significant unobservable inputs and approved in good faith by our board of directors. These investments have been included as Level 3 in the Fair Value Hierarchy (see Note 3 to the consolidated financial statements).
- (d) These securities are either fully or partially pledged as collateral under a senior secured revolving credit facility (see Note 6 to the consolidated financial statements).
- (e) This investment does not have a stated interest rate that is payable thereon. As a result, the 26.15% interest rate in the table above represents the effective interest rate currently earned on the investment cost and is based on the current cash interest and other income generated by the investment.
- (f) As defined in the Investment Company Act, this portfolio company is an Affiliate as we own between 5.0% and 25.0% of the voting securities. Transactions during the six months ended August 31, 2018 in which the issuer was an Affiliate are as follows:

Company	Purchases	Sales	Total Interest from Investments	Management and Incentive Fee Income	Net Realized Gain (Loss) from Investments	Net Change in Unrealized Appreciation (Depreciation)
GreyHeller LLC	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 480,957	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 325,897
Elyria Foundry Company, L.L.C.	—	—	69,629	—	—	(1,657,201)
Total	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 550,586	\$ —	\$ —	\$ (1,331,304)

- (g) As defined in the Investment Company Act, we “Control” this portfolio company because we own more than 25% of the portfolio company’s outstanding voting securities. Transactions during the six months ended August 31, 2018 in which the issuer was both an Affiliate and a portfolio company that we Control are as follows:

Company	Purchases	Sales	Total Interest from Investments	Management and Incentive Fee Income	Net Realized Gain (Loss) from Investments	Net Change in Unrealized Appreciation (Depreciation)
Easy Ice, LLC	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 1,657,241	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 334,622
Netreo Holdings, LLC	8,100,000	—	94,905	—	—	(625)
Saratoga Investment Corp. CLO 2013-1, Ltd.	244,554	(48,083)	1,523,126	1,095,400	—	285,048
Saratoga Investment Corp. CLO 2013-1, Ltd. Class F Note	—	—	227,106	—	—	(3,600)
Saratoga Investment Corp. CLO 2013-1 Warehouse, Ltd.	10,000,000	—	55,084	—	—	(13,000)
Total	\$18,344,554	\$ (48,083)	\$ 3,557,462	\$ 1,095,400	\$ —	\$ 602,445

- (h) Non-income producing at August 31, 2018.
- (i) Includes securities issued by an affiliate of the Company.
- (j) All or a portion of this investment has an unfunded commitment as of August 31, 2018. (see Note 7 to the consolidated financial statements).
- (k) As of August 31, 2018, the investment was on non-accrual status. The fair value of these investments was approximately \$4.4 million, which represented 1.1% of the Company’s portfolio (see Note 2 to the consolidated financial statements).
- (l) Included within cash and cash equivalents and cash and cash equivalents, reserve accounts in the Company’s consolidated statements of assets and liabilities as of August 31, 2018.

LIBOR - London Interbank Offered Rate

1M USD LIBOR - The 1 month USD LIBOR rate as of August 31, 2018 was 2.11%.

3M USD LIBOR - The 3 month USD LIBOR rate as of August 31, 2018 was 2.32%.

PIK - Payment-in-Kind (see Note 2 to the consolidated financial statements).

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

Saratoga Investment Corp.

Consolidated Schedule of Investments

February 28, 2018

Company	Industry	Investment Interest Rate/ Maturity	Original Acquisition Date	Principal/ Number of Shares	Cost	Fair Value (c)	% of Net Assets
Non-control/Non-affiliate investments - 199.1% (b)							
Tile Redi Holdings, LLC (d)	Building Products	First Lien Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+10.00%), 12.02% Cash, 6/16/2022	6/16/2017	\$ 15,000,000	\$ 14,865,903	\$ 14,850,000	10.3%
Total Building Products					14,865,903	14,850,000	10.3%
Apex Holdings Software Technologies, LLC	Business Services	First Lien Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+8.00%), 10.02% Cash, 9/21/2021	9/21/2016	\$ 18,000,000	17,886,188	18,000,000	12.5%
Avionte Holdings, LLC (h)	Business Services	Common Stock	1/8/2014	100,000	100,000	449,685	0.3%
CLEO Communications Holding, LLC	Business Services	First Lien Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+8.00%), 10.02% Cash/2.00% PIK, 3/31/2022	3/31/2017	\$ 13,243,267	13,128,695	13,243,267	9.2%
CLEO Communications Holding, LLC (j)	Business Services	Delayed Draw Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+8.00%), 10.02% Cash/2.00% PIK, 3/31/2022	3/31/2017	\$ 3,026,732	2,999,896	3,026,732	2.1%
Emily Street Enterprises, L.L.C.	Business Services	Senior Secured Note (3M USD LIBOR+8.50%), 10.52% Cash, 1/23/2020	12/28/2012	\$ 3,300,000	3,298,099	3,316,500	2.3%
Emily Street Enterprises, L.L.C. (h)	Business Services	Warrant Membership Interests Expires 12/28/2022	12/28/2012	49,318	400,000	468,521	0.3%
Erwin, Inc.	Business Services	Second Lien Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+11.50%), 13.52% Cash/1.00% PIK, 8/28/2021	2/29/2016	\$ 13,245,008	13,153,253	13,245,008	9.2%
FranConnect LLC (d)	Business Services	First Lien Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+7.00%), 9.02% Cash, 5/26/2022	5/26/2017	\$ 14,500,000	14,435,057	14,574,035	10.1%
Help/Systems Holdings, Inc.(Help/Systems, LLC)	Business Services	First Lien Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+4.50%), 6.52% Cash, 10/8/2021	10/26/2015	\$ 5,376,934	5,294,119	5,376,934	3.8%
Help/Systems Holdings, Inc.(Help/Systems, LLC)	Business Services	Second Lien Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+9.50%), 11.52% Cash, 10/8/2022	10/26/2015	\$ 3,000,000	2,933,255	3,000,000	2.1%
Identity Automation Systems (h)	Business Services	Common Stock Class A Units	8/25/2014	232,616	232,616	673,377	0.5%
Identity Automation Systems	Business Services	First Lien Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+9.50%), 11.52% Cash, 3/31/2021	8/25/2014	\$ 17,950,000	17,849,294	17,950,000	12.5%
Knowland Technology Holdings, L.L.C.	Business Services	First Lien Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+7.75%), 9.77% Cash, 7/20/2021	11/29/2012	\$ 22,288,730	22,214,703	22,288,731	15.5%
Microsystems Company	Business Services	Second Lien Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+8.25%), 10.27% Cash, 7/1/2022	7/1/2016	\$ 18,000,000	17,866,185	18,014,400	12.5%
National Waste Partners (d)	Business Services	Second Lien Term Loan 10.00% Cash, 2/13/2022	2/13/2017	\$ 9,000,000	8,925,728	9,000,000	6.3%
Vector Controls Holding Co., LLC (d)	Business Services	First Lien Term Loan 13.75% (12.00% Cash/1.75% PIK), 3/6/2022	3/6/2013	\$ 11,248,990	11,246,851	11,248,991	7.8%
Vector Controls Holding Co., LLC (h)	Business Services	Warrants to Purchase Limited Liability Company Interests, Expires 11/30/2027	5/31/2015	343	—	1,064,145	0.8%
Total Business Services					151,963,939	154,940,326	107.8%
Targus Holdings, Inc. (h)	Consumer Products	Common Stock	12/31/2009	210,456	1,791,242	433,927	0.3%
Total Consumer Products					1,791,242	433,927	0.3%
My Alarm Center, LLC	Consumer Services	Preferred Equity Class A Units 8.00% PIK	7/14/2017	2,227	2,311,649	2,340,154	1.6%
My Alarm Center, LLC (h)	Consumer Services	Preferred Equity Class B Units	7/14/2017	1,797	1,796,880	1,481,939	1.0%
My Alarm Center, LLC (h)	Consumer Services	Common Stock	7/14/2017	96,224	—	—	0.0%
PrePaid Legal Services, Inc. (d)	Consumer Services	First Lien Term Loan (1M USD LIBOR+5.25%), 6.92% Cash, 7/1/2019	7/10/2013	\$ 2,377,472	2,370,104	2,377,472	1.7%
PrePaid Legal Services, Inc. (d)	Consumer Services	Second Lien Term Loan (1M USD LIBOR+9.00%), 10.67% Cash, 7/1/2020	7/14/2011	\$ 11,000,000	10,974,817	11,000,000	7.7%
Total Consumer Services					17,453,450	17,199,565	12.0%
C2 Educational Systems (d)	Education	First Lien Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+8.50%), 10.52% Cash, 5/31/2020	5/31/2017	\$ 16,000,000	15,875,823	15,977,118	11.1%
M/C Acquisition Corp., L.L.C. (h)	Education	Class A Common Stock	6/22/2009	544,761	30,241	—	0.0%
M/C Acquisition Corp., L.L.C. (h), (l)	Education	First Lien Term Loan 1.00% Cash, 3/31/2018	8/10/2004	\$ 2,318,121	1,190,838	8,058	0.0%
Texas Teachers of Tomorrow, LLC (h), (i)	Education	Common Stock	12/2/2015	750,000	750,000	792,681	0.6%
Texas Teachers of Tomorrow, LLC	Education	Second Lien Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+9.75%), 11.77% Cash, 6/2/2021	12/2/2015	\$ 10,000,000	9,934,492	10,000,000	7.0%
Total Education					27,781,394	26,777,857	18.7%
TM Restaurant Group L.L.C. (h), (l)	Food and Beverage	First Lien Term Loan 14.50% PIK, 7/17/2017	7/17/2012	\$ 9,358,694	9,358,694	9,133,149	6.3%
TM Restaurant Group L.L.C. (h), (l)	Food and Beverage	Revolver 14.50% PIK, 7/17/2017	5/1/2017	\$ 398,645	398,644	389,037	0.3%
Total Food and Beverage					9,757,338	9,522,186	6.6%
Censis Technologies, Inc.	Healthcare Services	First Lien Term Loan B (1M USD LIBOR+10.00%), 11.67% Cash, 7/24/2019	7/25/2014	\$ 10,350,000	10,279,781	10,350,000	7.2%
Censis Technologies, Inc. (h), (i)	Healthcare Services	Limited Partner Interests	7/25/2014	999	999,000	1,578,840	1.1%
ComForCare Health Care	Healthcare Services	First Lien Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+8.50%), 10.52% Cash, 1/31/2022	1/31/2017	\$ 15,000,000	14,869,275	14,955,000	10.4%
Ohio Medical, LLC (h)	Healthcare Services	Common Stock	1/15/2016	5,000	500,000	238,069	0.2%
Ohio Medical, LLC	Healthcare Services	Senior Subordinated Note 12.00% Cash, 7/15/2021	1/15/2016	\$ 7,300,000	7,250,224	6,635,570	4.6%

Pathway Partners Vet Management Company LLC	Healthcare Services	Second Lien Term Loan (1M USD LIBOR+8.00%), 9.67% Cash, 10/10/2025	10/20/2017	\$ 2,083,333	2,063,158	2,062,500	1.4%
Pathway Partners Vet Management Company LLC (k)	Healthcare Services	Delayed Draw Term Loan (1M USD LIBOR+8.00%), 9.67% Cash, 10/10/2025	10/20/2017	\$ —	—	—	0.0%
Roscoe Medical, Inc. (h)	Healthcare Services	Common Stock	3/26/2014	5,081	508,077	352,097	0.3%
Roscoe Medical, Inc.	Healthcare Services	Second Lien Term Loan 11.25% Cash, 9/26/2019	3/26/2014	\$ 4,200,000	4,171,558	3,900,960	2.7%
Zest Holdings, LLC (d)	Healthcare Services	Syndicated Loan (1M USD LIBOR+4.25%), 5.92% Cash, 8/16/2023	9/10/2013	\$ 4,105,884	4,033,095	4,105,884	2.9%
Total Healthcare Services					44,674,168	44,178,920	30.8%
HMN Holdco, LLC	Media	First Lien Term Loan 12.00% Cash, 7/8/2021	5/16/2014	\$ 8,028,824	7,981,971	8,249,617	5.7%
HMN Holdco, LLC	Media	Delayed Draw First Lien Term Loan 12.00% Cash, 7/8/2021	5/16/2014	\$ 4,800,000	4,764,872	4,938,000	3.4%
HMN Holdco, LLC (h)	Media	Class A Series, Expires 1/16/2025	1/16/2015	4,264	61,647	274,431	0.2%
HMN Holdco, LLC (h)	Media	Class A Warrant, Expires 1/16/2025	1/16/2015	30,320	438,353	1,565,118	1.1%
HMN Holdco, LLC (h)	Media	Warrants to Purchase Limited Liability Company Interests (Common), Expires 5/16/2024	1/16/2015	57,872	—	2,696,257	1.9%
HMN Holdco, LLC (h)	Media	Warrants to Purchase Limited Liability Company Interests (Preferred), Expires 5/16/2024	1/16/2015	8,139	—	435,518	0.3%
Total Media					13,246,843	18,158,941	12.6%
Sub Total Non-control/Non-affiliate investments					281,534,277	286,061,722	199.1%
Affiliate investments - 8.5% (b)							
GreyHeller LLC (f)	Business Services	First Lien Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+11.00%), 13.02% Cash, 11/16/2021	11/17/2016	\$ 7,000,000	6,944,319	7,106,501	5.0%
GreyHeller LLC (f), (k)	Business Services	Delayed Draw Term Loan B (3M USD LIBOR+11.00%), 13.02% Cash, 11/16/2021	11/17/2016	\$ —	—	—	0.0%
GreyHeller LLC (f), (h)	Business Services	Series A Preferred Units	11/17/2016	850,000	850,000	740,999	0.5%
Total Business Services					7,794,319	7,847,500	5.5%
Elyria Foundry Company, L.L.C. (f), (h)	Metals	Common Stock	7/30/2010	60,000	9,685,028	3,433,800	2.4%
Elyria Foundry Company, L.L.C. (d), (f)	Metals	Second Lien Term Loan 15.00% PIK, 8/10/2022	7/30/2010	\$ 879,264	879,264	879,264	0.6%
Total Metals					10,564,292	4,313,064	3.0%
Sub Total Affiliate investments					18,358,611	12,160,564	8.5%
Control investments - 30.9% (b)							
Easy Ice, LLC (g)	Business Services	Preferred Equity 10.00% PIK	2/3/2017	5,080,000	8,761,000	10,760,435	7.5%
Easy Ice, LLC (d), (g)	Business Services	Second Lien Term Loan (3M USD LIBOR+11.00%), 5.44% Cash/7.56% PIK, 2/28/2023	3/29/2013	\$ 17,337,528	17,240,357	17,337,528	12.0%
Total Business Services					26,001,357	28,097,963	19.5%
Saratoga Investment Corp. CLO 2013-1, Ltd. (a), (e), (g)	Structured Finance Securities	Other/Structured Finance Securities 32.21%, 10/20/2025	1/22/2008	\$ 30,000,000	9,295,872	11,874,704	8.3%
Saratoga Investment Corp. Class F Note (a), (g)	Structured Finance Securities	Other/Structured Finance Securities (3M USD LIBOR+8.50%), 10.52%, 10/20/2025	10/17/2013	\$ 4,500,000	4,500,000	4,499,100	3.1%
Total Structured Finance Securities					13,795,872	16,373,804	11.4%
Sub Total Control investments					39,797,229	44,471,767	30.9%
TOTAL INVESTMENTS - 238.5% (b)					\$ 339,690,117	\$ 342,694,053	238.5%

	Number of Shares	Cost	Fair Value	% of Net Assets
Cash and cash equivalents and cash and cash equivalents, reserve accounts - 9.6% (b)				
U.S. Bank Money Market (m)	13,777,491	\$ 13,777,491	\$ 13,777,491	9.6%
Total cash and cash equivalents and cash and cash equivalents, reserve accounts	13,777,491	\$ 13,777,491	\$ 13,777,491	9.6%

- (a) Represents a non-qualifying investment as defined under Section 55(a) of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended. Non-qualifying assets represent 4.8% of the Company's portfolio at fair value. As a BDC, the Company can only invest 30% of its portfolio in non-qualifying assets.
- (b) Percentages are based on net assets of \$143,691,367 as of February 28, 2018.
- (c) Because there is no readily available market value for these investments, the fair values of these investments were determined using significant unobservable inputs and approved in good faith by our board of directors. These investments have been included as Level 3 in the Fair Value Hierarchy (see Note 3 to the consolidated financial statements).
- (d) These securities are either fully or partially pledged as collateral under a senior secured revolving credit facility (see Note 6 to the consolidated financial statements).
- (e) This investment does not have a stated interest rate that is payable thereon. As a result, the 32.21% interest rate in the table above represents the effective interest rate currently earned on the investment cost and is based on the current cash interest and other income generated by the investment.
- (f) As defined in the Investment Company Act, this portfolio company is an Affiliate as we own between 5.0% and 25.0% of the voting securities. Transactions during the year ended February 28, 2018 in which the issuer was an Affiliate are as follows:

Company	Purchases	Sales	Total Interest from Investments	Management and Incentive Fee Income	Net Realized Gain (Loss) from Investments	Net Change in Unrealized Appreciation
GreyHeller LLC	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 886,948	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 56,322
Elyria Foundry Company, L.L.C.	800,000	—	80,460	—	—	762,001
Total	\$ 800,000	\$ —	\$ 967,408	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 818,323

- (g) As defined in the Investment Company Act, we "Control" this portfolio company because we own more than 25% of the portfolio company's outstanding voting securities. Transactions during the year ended February 28, 2018 in which the issuer was both an Affiliate and a portfolio company that we Control are as follows:

Company	Purchases	Sales	Total Interest from Investments	Management and Incentive Fee Income	Net Realized Gain from Investments	Net Change in Unrealized Appreciation (Depreciation)
Easy Ice, LLC	\$ —	\$(10,180,000)	\$ 3,656,285	\$ —	\$ 166	\$ 1,880,768
Saratoga Investment Corp. CLO 2013-1, Ltd.	—	—	2,429,680	2,100,685	—	1,947,957

Saratoga Investment Corp. Class F Note	—	—	423,903	—	—	(450)
Total	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$(10,180,000)</u>	<u>\$6,509,868</u>	<u>\$ 2,100,685</u>	<u>\$ 166</u>	<u>\$ 3,828,275</u>

- (h) Non-income producing at February 28, 2018.
- (i) Includes securities issued by an affiliate of the company.
- (j) The investment has an unfunded commitment as of February 28, 2018 (see Note 7 to the consolidated financial statements).
- (k) The entire commitment was unfunded at February 28, 2018. As such, no interest is being earned on this investment (see Note 7 to the consolidated financial statements).
- (l) At February 28, 2018, the investment was on non-accrual status. The fair value of these investments was approximately \$9.5 million, which represented 2.8% of the Company's portfolio (see Note 2 to the consolidated financial statements).
- (m) Included within cash and cash equivalents and cash and cash equivalents, reserve accounts in the Company's consolidated statements of assets and liabilities as of February 28, 2018.

LIBOR - London Interbank Offered Rate

1M USD LIBOR - The 1 month USD LIBOR rate as of February 28, 2018 was 1.67%.

3M USD LIBOR - The 3 month USD LIBOR rate as of February 28, 2018 was 2.02%.

PIK - Payment-in-Kind (see Note 2 to the consolidated financial statements).

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

Saratoga Investment Corp.**Consolidated Statements of Changes in Net Assets
(unaudited)**

	For the six months ended	
	August 31, 2018	August 31, 2017
INCREASE FROM OPERATIONS:		
Net investment income	\$ 9,071,876	\$ 6,395,500
Net realized gain (loss) from investments	212,171	(5,679,265)
Net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments	(1,511,316)	7,167,711
Net change in provision for deferred taxes on unrealized (appreciation) depreciation on investments	(788,000)	—
Net increase in net assets resulting from operations	<u>6,984,731</u>	<u>7,883,946</u>
DECREASE FROM SHAREHOLDER DISTRIBUTIONS:		
Distributions of investment income – net	(6,332,527)	(5,457,810)
Net decrease in net assets from shareholder distributions	<u>(6,332,527)</u>	<u>(5,457,810)</u>
CAPITAL SHARE TRANSACTIONS:		
Proceeds from issuance of common stock	28,750,000	2,639,413
Stock dividend distribution	1,016,423	1,147,536
Offering costs	(1,386,667)	(48,254)
Net increase in net assets from capital share transactions	<u>28,379,756</u>	<u>3,738,695</u>
Total increase in net assets	<u>29,031,960</u>	<u>6,164,831</u>
Net assets at beginning of period, as reported	143,691,367	127,294,777
Cumulative effect of the adoption of ASC 606 (See Note 2)	(65,300)	—
Net assets at beginning of period, as adjusted	<u>143,626,067</u>	<u>127,294,777</u>
Net assets at end of period	<u>\$172,658,027</u>	<u>\$133,459,608</u>
Net asset value per common share	\$ 23.16	\$ 22.37
Common shares outstanding at end of period	7,453,947	5,967,272
Distribution in excess of net investment income	\$ (25,188,494)	\$ (26,799,657)

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

Saratoga Investment Corp.

Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows
(unaudited)

	For the six months ended	
	August 31, 2018	August 31, 2017
Operating activities		
NET INCREASE IN NET ASSETS RESULTING FROM OPERATIONS	\$ 6,984,731	\$ 7,883,946
ADJUSTMENTS TO RECONCILE NET INCREASE IN NET ASSETS RESULTING FROM OPERATIONS TO NET CASH PROVIDED BY (USED IN) OPERATING ACTIVITIES:		
Payment-in-kind interest income	(1,604,326)	(606,978)
Net accretion of discount on investments	(515,149)	(335,240)
Amortization of deferred debt financing costs	516,653	491,135
Net deferred income taxes	(608,542)	—
Net realized (gain) loss from investments	(212,171)	5,679,265
Net change in unrealized (appreciation) depreciation on investments	1,511,316	(7,167,711)
Net change in provision for deferred taxes on unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments	788,000	—
Proceeds from sales and repayments of investments	37,556,821	43,784,914
Purchase of investments	(86,929,931)	(81,662,750)
(Increase) decrease in operating assets:		
Interest receivable	(1,146,028)	(479,210)
Management and incentive fee receivable	61,348	(84,028)
Other assets	(133,505)	(136,499)
Receivable from unsettled trades	(67,164)	—
Increase (decrease) in operating liabilities:		
Base management and incentive fees payable	94,139	(757,698)
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	289,641	390,245
Interest and debt fees payable	75,614	274,291
Directors fees payable	32,000	9,000
Due to manager	49,714	(44,119)
NET CASH USED IN OPERATING ACTIVITIES	<u>(43,256,839)</u>	<u>(32,761,437)</u>
Financing activities		
Borrowings on debt	26,840,000	46,500,000
Paydowns on debt	(14,500,000)	(14,500,000)
Issuance of notes	40,000,000	—
Payments of deferred debt financing costs	(1,684,808)	(1,204,517)
Proceeds from issuance of common stock	28,750,000	2,639,413
Payments of offering costs	(1,292,548)	(39,614)
Payments of cash dividends	(5,316,104)	(4,310,274)
NET CASH PROVIDED BY FINANCING ACTIVITIES	<u>72,796,540</u>	<u>29,085,008</u>
Cumulative effect of the adoption of ASC 606 (See Note 2)	(65,300)	—
NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AND CASH AND CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, RESERVE ACCOUNTS	29,474,401	(3,676,429)
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AND CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, RESERVE ACCOUNTS, BEGINNING OF PERIOD	<u>13,777,491</u>	<u>22,087,968</u>
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AND CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, RESERVE ACCOUNTS, END OF PERIOD	<u>\$ 43,251,892</u>	<u>\$ 18,411,539</u>
Supplemental information:		
Interest paid during the period	\$ 4,996,939	\$ 4,721,025
Cash paid for taxes	56,562	69,345
Supplemental non-cash information:		
Payment-in-kind interest income	\$ 1,604,326	\$ 606,978
Net accretion of discount on investments	515,149	335,240
Amortization of deferred debt financing costs	516,653	491,135
Stock dividend distribution	1,016,423	1,147,536

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

SARATOGA INVESTMENT CORP.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

August 31, 2018

(unaudited)

Note 1. Organization

Saratoga Investment Corp. (the “Company”, “we”, “our” and “us”) is a non-diversified closed end management investment company incorporated in Maryland that has elected to be treated and is regulated as a business development company (“BDC”) under the Investment Company Act of 1940 (the “1940 Act”). The Company commenced operations on March 23, 2007 as GSC Investment Corp. and completed the initial public offering (“IPO”) on March 28, 2007. The Company has elected to be treated as a regulated investment company (“RIC”) under subchapter M of the Internal Revenue Code (the “Code”). The Company expects to continue to qualify and to elect to be treated, for tax purposes, as a RIC. The Company’s investment objective is to generate current income and, to a lesser extent, capital appreciation from its investments.

GSC Investment, LLC (the “LLC”) was organized in May 2006 as a Maryland limited liability company. As of February 28, 2007, the LLC had not yet commenced its operations and investment activities.

On March 21, 2007, the Company was incorporated and concurrently therewith the LLC was merged with and into the Company, with the Company as the surviving entity, in accordance with the procedure for such merger in the LLC’s limited liability company agreement and Maryland law. In connection with such merger, each outstanding limited liability company interest of the LLC was converted into a share of common stock of the Company.

On July 30, 2010, the Company changed its name from “GSC Investment Corp.” to “Saratoga Investment Corp.” in connection with the consummation of a recapitalization transaction.

The Company is externally managed and advised by the investment adviser, Saratoga Investment Advisors, LLC (the “Manager”), pursuant to a management agreement (the “Management Agreement”). Prior to July 30, 2010, the Company was managed and advised by GSCP (NJ), L.P.

The Company has established wholly-owned subsidiaries, SIA Avionte, Inc., SIA Bush Franklin, Inc., SIA Easy Ice, LLC, SIA GH, Inc., SIA MAC, Inc., SIA TT, Inc., and SIA Vector, Inc., which are structured as Delaware entities, or tax blockers, to hold equity or equity-like investments in portfolio companies organized as limited liability companies, or LLCs (or other forms of pass through entities). Tax blockers are consolidated for accounting purposes, but are not consolidated for income tax purposes and may incur income tax expense as a result of their ownership of portfolio companies.

On March 28, 2012, our wholly-owned subsidiary, Saratoga Investment Corp. SBIC, LP (“SBIC LP”), received a Small Business Investment Company (“SBIC”) license from the Small Business Administration (“SBA”).

On September 27, 2018, the SBA issued a “green light” letter inviting us to file a formal license application for a second SBIC license. If approved, the additional SBIC license would provide the Company with an incremental source of long-term capital by permitting us to issue, subject to SBA approval, up to \$175.0 million of additional SBA-guaranteed debentures in addition to the \$150.0 million already approved under the Company’s first license. Receipt of a green light letter from the SBA does not assure an applicant that the SBA will ultimately issue an SBIC license and the Company has received no assurance or indication from the SBA that it will receive an additional SBIC license, or of the timeframe in which it would receive an additional license, should one ultimately be granted.

Note 2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Basis of Presentation

The accompanying consolidated financial statements have been prepared on the accrual basis of accounting in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles (“U.S. GAAP”), are stated in U.S. Dollars and include the accounts of the Company and its special purpose financing subsidiaries, Saratoga Investment Funding, LLC (previously known as GSC Investment Funding LLC), SBIC LP, SIA Avionte, Inc., SIA Bush Franklin, Inc., SIA Easy Ice, LLC, SIA GH, Inc., SIA MAC, Inc., SIA TT, Inc., and SIA Vector, Inc. All intercompany accounts and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation. All references made to the “Company,” “we,” and “us” herein include Saratoga Investment Corp. and its consolidated subsidiaries, except as stated otherwise.

[Table of Contents](#)

The Company and SBIC LP are both considered to be investment companies for financial reporting purposes and have applied the guidance in the Financial Accounting Standards Board (“FASB”) Accounting Standards Codification (“ASC”) Topic 946, “*Financial Services — Investment Companies*” (“ASC 946”). There have been no changes to the Company or SBIC LP’s status as investment companies during the six months ended August 31, 2018.

Use of Estimates in the Preparation of Financial Statements

The preparation of the accompanying consolidated financial statements in conformity with U.S. GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements, and income, gains (losses) and expenses during the period reported. Actual results could differ materially from those estimates.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents include short-term, liquid investments in a money market fund. Cash and cash equivalents are carried at cost which approximates fair value. Per section 12(d)(1)(A) of the 1940 Act, the Company may not invest in another registered investment company such as, a money market fund if such investment would cause the Company to exceed any of the following limitations:

- we were to own more than 3.0% of the total outstanding voting stock of the money market fund;
- we were to hold securities in the money market fund having an aggregate value in excess of 5.0% of the value of our total assets, except as allowed pursuant to Rule 12d1-1 of Section 12(d)(1) of the 1940 Act which is designed to permit “cash sweep” arrangements rather than investments directly in short-term instruments; or
- we were to hold securities in money market funds and other registered investment companies and BDCs having an aggregate value in excess of 10.0% of the value of our total assets.

As of August 31, 2018, the Company did not exceed any of these limitations.

Cash and Cash Equivalents, Reserve Accounts

Cash and cash equivalents, reserve accounts include amounts held in designated bank accounts in the form of cash and short-term liquid investments in money market funds, representing payments received on secured investments or other reserved amounts associated with the Company’s \$45.0 million senior secured revolving credit facility with Madison Capital Funding LLC. The Company is required to use these amounts to pay interest expense, reduce borrowings, or pay other amounts in accordance with the terms of the senior secured revolving credit facility.

In addition, cash and cash equivalents, reserve accounts also include amounts held in designated bank accounts, in the form of cash and short-term liquid investments in money market funds, within our wholly-owned subsidiary, SBIC LP.

The statements of cash flows explain the change during the period in the total of cash, cash equivalents and amounts generally described as restricted cash and restricted cash equivalents when reconciling the beginning-of-period and end-of-period total amounts.

The following table provides a reconciliation of cash and cash equivalents and cash and cash equivalents, reserve accounts reported within the consolidated statements of assets and liabilities that sum to the total of the same such amounts shown in the consolidated statements of cash flows:

	August 31, 2018	August 31, 2017
Cash and cash equivalents	\$37,409,160	\$ 1,595,438
Cash and cash equivalents, reserve accounts	5,842,732	16,816,101
Total cash and cash equivalents and cash and cash equivalents, reserve accounts	<u>\$43,251,892</u>	<u>\$18,411,539</u>

Investment Classification

The Company classifies its investments in accordance with the requirements of the 1940 Act. Under the 1940 Act, “Control Investments” are defined as investments in companies in which we own more than 25.0% of the voting securities or maintain greater than 50.0% of the board representation. Under the 1940 Act, “Affiliated Investments” are defined as those non-control investments in companies in which we own between 5.0% and 25.0% of the voting securities. Under the 1940 Act, “Non-affiliated Investments” are defined as investments that are neither Control Investments nor Affiliated Investments.

Investment Valuation

The Company accounts for its investments at fair value in accordance with the FASB ASC Topic 820, *Fair Value Measurement* (“ASC 820”). ASC 820 defines fair value, establishes a framework for measuring fair value, establishes a fair value hierarchy based on the quality of inputs used to measure fair value and enhances disclosure requirements for fair value measurements. ASC 820 requires the Company to assume that its investments are to be sold at the balance sheet date in the principal market to independent market participants, or in the absence of a principal market, in the most advantageous market, which may be a hypothetical market. Market participants are defined as buyers and sellers in the principal or most advantageous market that are independent, knowledgeable, and willing and able to transact.

[Table of Contents](#)

Investments for which market quotations are readily available are fair valued at such market quotations obtained from independent third party pricing services and market makers subject to any decision by our board of directors to approve a fair value determination to reflect significant events affecting the value of these investments. We value investments for which market quotations are not readily available at fair value as approved, in good faith, by our board of directors based on input from our Manager, the audit committee of our board of directors and a third party independent valuation firm. Determinations of fair value may involve subjective judgments and estimates. The types of factors that may be considered in determining the fair value of our investments include the nature and realizable value of any collateral, the portfolio company's ability to make payments, market yield trend analysis, the markets in which the portfolio company does business, comparison to publicly traded companies, discounted cash flow and other relevant factors.

The Company undertakes a multi-step valuation process each quarter when valuing investments for which market quotations are not readily available, as described below:

- Each investment is initially valued by the responsible investment professionals of Saratoga Investment Advisors and preliminary valuation conclusions are documented and discussed with our senior management; and
- An independent valuation firm engaged by our board of directors independently reviews a selection of these preliminary valuations each quarter so that the valuation of each investment for which market quotes are not readily available is reviewed by the independent valuation firm at least once each fiscal year.

In addition, all our investments are subject to the following valuation process:

- The audit committee of our board of directors reviews and approves each preliminary valuation and our Manager and independent valuation firm (if applicable) will supplement the preliminary valuation to reflect any comments provided by the audit committee; and
- Our board of directors discusses the valuations and approves the fair value of each investment, in good faith, based on the input of our Manager, independent valuation firm (to the extent applicable) and the audit committee of our board of directors.

The Company's investment in Saratoga Investment Corp. CLO 2013-1, Ltd. ("Saratoga CLO") is carried at fair value, which is based on a discounted cash flow model that utilizes prepayment, re-investment and loss assumptions based on historical experience and projected performance, economic factors, the characteristics of the underlying cash flow, and comparable yields for equity interests in collateralized loan obligation funds similar to Saratoga CLO, when available, as determined by our Manager and recommended to our board of directors. Specifically, we use Intex cash flow models, or an appropriate substitute, to form the basis for the valuation of our investment in Saratoga CLO. The models use a set of assumptions including projected default rates, recovery rates, reinvestment rates and prepayment rates in order to arrive at estimated valuations. The assumptions are based on available market data and projections provided by third parties as well as management estimates. The Company uses the output from the Intex models (i.e., the estimated cash flows) to perform a discounted cash flow analysis on expected future cash flows to determine a valuation for our investment in Saratoga CLO.

Because such valuations, and particularly valuations of private investments and private companies, are inherently uncertain, they may fluctuate over short periods of time and may be based on estimates. The determination of fair value may differ materially from the values that would have been used if a ready market for these investments existed. The Company's net asset value could be materially affected if the determinations regarding the fair value of our investments were materially higher or lower than the values that we ultimately realize upon the disposal of such investments.

Derivative Financial Instruments

The Company accounts for derivative financial instruments in accordance with FASB ASC Topic 815, *Derivatives and Hedging* ("ASC 815"). ASC 815 requires recognizing all derivative instruments as either assets or liabilities on the consolidated statements of assets and liabilities at fair value. The Company values derivative contracts at the closing fair value provided by the counterparty. Changes in the values of derivative contracts are included in the consolidated statements of operations.

Investment Transactions and Income Recognition

Purchases and sales of investments and the related realized gains or losses are recorded on a trade-date basis. Interest income, adjusted for amortization of premium and accretion of discount, is recorded on an accrual basis to the extent that such amounts are expected to be collected. The Company stops accruing interest on its investments when it is determined that interest is no longer collectible. Discounts and premiums on investments purchased are accreted/amortized over the life of the respective investment using the effective yield method. The amortized cost of investments represents the original cost adjusted for the accretion of discounts and amortization of premiums on investments.

[Table of Contents](#)

Loans are generally placed on non-accrual status when there is reasonable doubt that principal or interest will be collected. Accrued interest is generally reserved when a loan is placed on non-accrual status. Interest payments received on non-accrual loans may be recognized as a reduction in principal depending upon management's judgment regarding collectability. Non-accrual loans are restored to accrual status when past due principal and interest is paid and, in management's judgment, are likely to remain current, although we may make exceptions to this general rule if the loan has sufficient collateral value and is in the process of collection. At August 31, 2018, certain investments in three portfolio companies, including preferred equity interests, were on non-accrual status with a fair value of approximately \$4.4 million, or 1.1% of the fair value of our portfolio. At February 28, 2018, certain investments in two portfolio companies were on non-accrual status with a fair value of approximately \$9.5 million, or 2.8% of the fair value of our portfolio.

Interest income on our investment in Saratoga CLO is recorded using the effective interest method in accordance with the provisions of ASC Topic 325-40, *Investments-Other, Beneficial Interests in Securitized Financial Assets*, ("ASC 325-40"), based on the anticipated yield and the estimated cash flows over the projected life of the investment. Yields are revised when there are changes in actual or estimated cash flows due to changes in prepayments and/or re-investments, credit losses or asset pricing. Changes in estimated yield are recognized as an adjustment to the estimated yield over the remaining life of the investment from the date the estimated yield was changed.

Adoption of ASC 606

In May 2014, the FASB issued ASU 2014-09, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers* ("ASC 606"), which supersedes the revenue recognition requirements in Revenue Recognition (ASC 605). In May 2016, ASU 2016-12 amended ASU 2014-09 and deferred the effective period for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2017.

Under the new guidance, the Company recognizes revenue in a way that depicts the transfer of promised goods or services to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration to which the Company expects to be entitled in exchange for those goods or services. Under this standard, revenue is based on a contract with a determinable transaction price and distinct performance obligations with probable collectability. Revenues cannot be recognized until the performance obligation(s) are satisfied and control is transferred to the customer. The Company's adoption of ASC 606 impacted the timing and recognition of incentive fee income in the Company's consolidated statements of operations. The adoption of ASC 606 did not have an impact on the Company's management fee income.

The Company adopted ASC 606 to all applicable contracts under the modified retrospective approach using the practical expedient provided for within paragraph 606-10-65-1(f)(3); therefore, the presentation of prior year periods has not been adjusted. The Company recognized the cumulative effect of initially adopting ASC 606 as an adjustment to the opening balance of components of equity as of March 1, 2018.

Incentive Fee Income

Incentive fee income is recognized based on the performance of Saratoga CLO during the period, subject to the achievement of minimum return levels in accordance with the terms set out in the investment management agreement between the Company and Saratoga CLO. Incentive fee income is realized in cash on a quarterly basis. Once realized, such fees are no longer subject to reversal.

Upon the adoption of ASC 606, the Company will recognize incentive fee income only when the amount is realized and no longer subject to reversal. Therefore, the Company will no longer recognize unrealized incentive fee income in the consolidated financial statements. The adoption of ASC 606 results in the delayed recognition of unrealized incentive fee income in the consolidated financial statements until they become realized at the end of the measurement period and all uncertainties are eliminated, which is typically quarterly.

The Company adopted ASC 606 for incentive fee income using the modified retrospective approach with an effective date of March 1, 2018. The cumulative effect of the adoption resulted in the reversal of \$0.07 million of unrealized incentive fee income and is presented as a reduction to the opening balances of components of equity as of March 1, 2018.

The following table presents the impact of incentive fees on the consolidated statement of assets and liabilities upon the adoption of ASC 606 effective March 1, 2018:

Consolidated Statement of Assets and Liabilities

	February 28, 2018		
	As Reported	Adjustments(1)	As Adjusted for Adoption of ASC 606
Management and incentive fee receivable	\$ 233,024	\$ (65,300)	\$ 167,724
Total assets	360,336,361	(65,300)	360,271,061
Cumulative effect adjustment for Adoption of ASC 606	—	(65,300)	(65,300)
Total net assets	143,691,367	(65,300)	143,626,067
NET ASSET VALUE PER SHARE	\$ 22.96	\$ (0.01)	\$ 22.95

(1) Unrealized incentive fees receivable balance as of February 28, 2018.

In accordance with the ASC 606 disclosure requirements, the following tables present the adjustments made by the Company to remove the effects of adopting ASC 606 on the consolidated financial statements as of and for the three and six months ended August 31, 2018:

Consolidated Statement of Assets and Liabilities

	August 31, 2018		
	As Reported	Adjustments	Without Adoption of ASC 606
Management and incentive fee receivable	\$ 171,676	\$ 70,263	\$ 241,939
Total assets	441,130,455	70,263	441,200,718
Total net assets	172,658,027	70,263	172,728,290
NET ASSET VALUE PER SHARE	\$ 23.16	\$ 0.01	\$ 23.17

Consolidated Statements of Operations

	For the Three Months Ended August 31, 2018		
	As Reported	Adjustments	Without Adoption of ASC 606
Incentive fee income	\$ 147,061	\$ (22,689)	\$ 124,372
Total investment income	11,402,774	(22,689)	11,380,085
NET INVESTMENT INCOME	5,144,228	(22,689)	5,121,539
NET INCREASE IN NET ASSETS RESULTING FROM OPERATIONS	3,142,416	(22,689)	3,119,727
WEIGHTED AVERAGE - BASIC AND DILUTED EARNINGS PER COMMON SHARE	\$ 0.45	\$ —	\$ 0.45

	For the Six Months Ended August 31, 2018		
	As Reported	Adjustments	Without Adoption of ASC 606
Incentive fee income	\$ 346,244	\$ 4,963	\$ 351,207
Total investment income	21,890,792	4,963	21,895,755
NET INVESTMENT INCOME	9,071,876	4,963	9,076,839
NET INCREASE IN NET ASSETS RESULTING FROM OPERATIONS	6,984,731	4,963	6,989,694
WEIGHTED AVERAGE - BASIC AND DILUTED EARNINGS PER COMMON SHARE	\$ 1.06	\$ —	\$ 1.06

Other Income

Other income includes dividends received, origination fees, structuring fees and advisory fees, and is recorded in the consolidated statements of operations when earned.

Payment-in-Kind Interest

The Company holds debt and preferred equity investments in its portfolio that contain a payment-in-kind (“PIK”) interest provision. The PIK interest, which represents contractually deferred interest added to the investment balance that is generally due at maturity, is generally recorded on the accrual basis to the extent such amounts are expected to be collected. We stop accruing PIK interest if we do not expect the issuer to be able to pay all principal and interest when due.

Deferred Debt Financing Costs

Financing costs incurred in connection with our credit facility and notes are deferred and amortized using the straight line method over the life of the respective facility and debt securities. Financing costs incurred in connection with our SBA debentures are deferred and amortized using the effective yield method over the life of the debentures.

The Company presents deferred debt financing costs on the balance sheet as a contra-liability as a direct deduction from the carrying amount of that debt liability, consistent with debt discounts.

Contingencies

In the ordinary course of business, the Company may enter into contracts or agreements that contain indemnifications or warranties. Future events could occur that lead to the execution of these provisions against the Company. Based on its history and experience, management feels that the likelihood of such an event is remote. Therefore, the Company has not accrued any liabilities in connection with such indemnifications.

In the ordinary course of business, the Company may directly or indirectly be a defendant or plaintiff in legal actions with respect to bankruptcy, insolvency or other types of proceedings. Such lawsuits may involve claims that could adversely affect the value of certain financial instruments owned by the Company.

Income Taxes

The Company has elected to be treated for tax purposes as a RIC under the Code and, among other things, intends to make the requisite distributions to its stockholders which will relieve the Company from federal income taxes. Therefore, no provision has been recorded for federal income taxes.

In order to qualify as a RIC, among other requirements, the Company is required to timely distribute to its stockholders at least 90.0% of its investment company taxable income, as defined by the Code, for each fiscal tax year. The Company will be subject to a nondeductible U.S. federal excise tax of 4.0% on undistributed income if it does not distribute at least 98.0% of its ordinary income in any calendar year and 98.2% of its capital gain net income for each one-year period ending on October 31.

Depending on the level of taxable income earned in a tax year, the Company may choose to carry forward taxable income in excess of current year dividend distributions into the next tax year and pay a 4.0% excise tax on such income, as required. To the extent that the Company determines that its estimated current year annual taxable income will be in excess of estimated current year dividend distributions for excise tax purposes, the Company accrues excise tax, if any, on estimated excess taxable income as taxable income is earned.

In accordance with certain applicable U.S. Treasury regulations and private letter rulings issued by the Internal Revenue Service (“IRS”), a RIC may treat a distribution of its own stock as fulfilling its RIC distribution requirements if each stockholder may elect to receive his or her entire distribution in either cash or stock of the RIC subject to a limitation on the aggregate amount of cash to be distributed to all stockholders, which limitation must be at least 20.0% of the aggregate declared distribution. If too many stockholders elect to receive cash, each stockholder electing to receive cash will receive a pro rata amount of cash (with the balance of the distribution paid in stock). In no event will any stockholder, electing to receive cash, receive less than 20.0% of his or her entire distribution in cash. If these and certain other requirements are met, for U.S. federal income tax purposes, the amount of the dividend paid in stock will be equal to the amount of cash that could have been received instead of stock.

[Table of Contents](#)

The Company may utilize wholly owned holding companies taxed under Subchapter C of the Code (“Taxable Blockers”) when making equity investments in portfolio companies taxed as pass-through entities to meet its source-of-income requirements as a RIC. Taxable Blockers are consolidated in the Company’s GAAP financial statements and may result in current and deferred federal and state income tax expense with respect to income derived from those investments. Such income, net of applicable income taxes, is not included in the Company’s tax-basis net investment income until distributed by the Taxable Blocker, which may result in timing and character differences between the Company’s GAAP and tax-basis net investment income and realized gains and losses. Income tax expense or benefit from Taxable Blockers related to net investment income are included in total operating expenses, while any expense or benefit related to federal or state income tax originated for capital gains and losses are included together with the applicable net realized or unrealized gain or loss line item. Deferred tax assets are reduced by a valuation allowance when, in the opinion of management, it is more-likely-than-not that some portion or all of the deferred tax assets will not be realized.

FASB ASC Topic 740, *Income Taxes*, (“ASC 740”), provides guidance for how uncertain tax positions should be recognized, measured, presented and disclosed in the financial statements. ASC 740 requires the evaluation of tax positions taken or expected to be taken in the course of preparing the Company’s tax returns to determine whether the tax positions are “more-likely-than-not” of being sustained by the applicable tax authority. Tax positions deemed to meet a “more-likely-than-not” threshold would be recorded as a tax benefit or expense in the current period. The Company recognizes interest and penalties, if any, related to unrecognized tax benefits as income tax expense on the consolidated statements of operations. During the fiscal year ended February 28, 2018, the Company did not incur any interest or penalties. Although we file federal and state tax returns, our major tax jurisdiction is federal. The 2015, 2016 and 2017 federal tax years for the Company remain subject to examination by the IRS. As of August 31, 2018 and February 28, 2018, there were no uncertain tax positions. The Company is not aware of any tax positions for which it is reasonably possible that the total amounts of unrecognized tax benefits will change significantly in the next 12 months.

Dividends

Dividends to common stockholders are recorded on the ex-dividend date. The amount to be paid out as a dividend is determined by the board of directors. Net realized capital gains, if any, are generally distributed at least annually, although we may decide to retain such capital gains for reinvestment.

We have adopted a dividend reinvestment plan (“DRIP”) that provides for reinvestment of our dividend distributions on behalf of our stockholders unless a stockholder elects to receive cash. As a result, if our board of directors authorizes, and we declare, a cash dividend, then our stockholders who have not “opted out” of the DRIP by the dividend record date will have their cash dividends automatically reinvested into additional shares of our common stock, rather than receiving the cash dividends. We have the option to satisfy the share requirements of the DRIP through the issuance of new shares of common stock or through open market purchases of common stock by the DRIP plan administrator.

Capital Gains Incentive Fee

The Company records an expense accrual on the consolidated statements of operations, relating to the capital gains incentive fee payable on the consolidated statements of assets and liabilities, by the Company to its Investment Adviser when the net realized and unrealized gain on its investments exceed all net realized and unrealized capital losses on its investments given the fact that a capital gains incentive fee would be owed to the Investment Adviser if the Company were to liquidate its investment portfolio at such time. The actual incentive fee payable to the Company’s Investment Adviser related to capital gains will be determined and payable in arrears at the end of each fiscal year and will include only realized capital gains net of realized and unrealized losses for the period.

Regulatory Matters

In October 2016, the SEC adopted new rules and amended existing rules (together, “final rules”) intended to modernize the reporting and disclosure of information by registered investment companies. In part, the final rules amend Regulation S-X and require standardized, enhanced disclosures about derivatives in investment company financial statements, as well as other amendments. The compliance date for the amendments to Regulation S-X was August 1, 2017. Management has adopted the amendments to Regulation S-X and included required disclosures in the Company’s consolidated financial statements and related disclosures.

New Accounting Pronouncements

In August 2018, FASB issued ASU 2018-13, *Fair Value Measurement (Topic 820): Disclosure Framework—Changes to the Disclosure Requirements for Fair Value Measurement* (“ASU 2018-13”). The primary focus of ASU 2018-13 is to improve the effectiveness of the disclosure requirements for fair value measurements. The changes affect all companies that are required to include fair value measurement disclosures. In general, the amendments in ASU 2018-13 are effective for all entities for fiscal years and interim periods within those fiscal years, beginning after December 15, 2019. An entity is permitted to early adopt the removed or modified disclosures upon the issuance of ASU 2018-13 and may delay adoption of the additional disclosures, which are required for public companies only, until their effective date. Management is currently evaluating the impact these changes will have on the Company’s consolidated financial statements and disclosures.

[Table of Contents](#)

In March 2017, the FASB issued ASU 2017-08, *Receivables — Nonrefundable Fees and Other Costs (Subtopic 310-20), Premium Amortization on Purchased Callable Debt Securities* (“ASU 2017-08”) which amends the amortization period for certain purchased callable debt securities held at a premium, shortening such period to the earliest call date. ASU 2017-08 does not require any accounting change for debt securities held at a discount; the discount continues to be amortized to maturity. ASU 2017-08 is effective for fiscal years, and interim periods within those fiscal years, beginning after December 15, 2018. Management has assessed these changes and does not believe they would have a material impact on the Company’s consolidated financial statements and disclosures.

In February 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-02, *Amendments to the Leases* (“ASU Topic 842”), which will require for all operating leases the recognition of a right-of-use asset and a lease liability, in the statement of financial position. The lease cost will be allocated over the lease term on a straight-line basis. This guidance is effective for annual and interim periods beginning after December 15, 2018. Management is currently evaluating the impact these changes will have on the Company’s consolidated financial statements and disclosures.

Risk Management

In the ordinary course of its business, the Company manages a variety of risks, including market risk and credit risk. Market risk is the risk of potential adverse changes to the value of investments because of changes in market conditions such as interest rate movements and volatility in investment prices.

Credit risk is the risk of default or non-performance by portfolio companies, equivalent to the investment’s carrying amount.

The Company is also exposed to credit risk related to maintaining all of its cash and cash equivalents, including those in reserve accounts, at a major financial institution and credit risk related to any of its derivative counterparties.

The Company has investments in lower rated and comparable quality unrated high yield bonds and bank loans. Investments in high yield investments are accompanied by a greater degree of credit risk. The risk of loss due to default by the issuer is significantly greater for holders of high yield securities, because such investments are generally unsecured and are often subordinated to other creditors of the issuer.

Note 3. Investments

As noted above, the Company values all investments in accordance with ASC 820. ASC 820 requires enhanced disclosures about assets and liabilities that are measured and reported at fair value. As defined in ASC 820, fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date.

ASC 820 establishes a hierarchal disclosure framework which prioritizes and ranks the level of market price observability of inputs used in measuring investments at fair value. Market price observability is affected by a number of factors, including the type of investment and the characteristics specific to the investment. Investments with readily available active quoted prices or for which fair value can be measured from actively quoted prices generally will have a higher degree of market price observability and a lesser degree of judgment used in measuring fair value.

Based on the observability of the inputs used in the valuation techniques, the Company is required to provide disclosures on fair value measurements according to the fair value hierarchy. The fair value hierarchy ranks the observability of the inputs used to determine fair values. Investments carried at fair value are classified and disclosed in one of the following three categories:

- Level 1—Valuations based on quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the Company has the ability to access.
- Level 2—Valuations based on inputs other than quoted prices in active markets, which are either directly or indirectly observable.
- Level 3—Valuations based on inputs that are unobservable and significant to the overall fair value measurement. The inputs used in the determination of fair value may require significant management judgment or estimation. Such information may be the result of consensus pricing information or broker quotes which include a disclaimer that the broker would not be held to such a price in an actual transaction. The non-binding nature of consensus pricing and/or quotes accompanied by a disclaimer would result in classification as a Level 3 asset, assuming no additional corroborating evidence.

[Table of Contents](#)

In addition to using the above inputs in investment valuations, the Company continues to employ the valuation policy approved by the board of directors that is consistent with ASC 820 and the 1940 Act (see Note 2). Consistent with our valuation policy, we evaluate the source of inputs, including any markets in which our investments are trading, in determining fair value.

The following table presents fair value measurements of investments, by major class, as of August 31, 2018 (dollars in thousands), according to the fair value hierarchy:

	Fair Value Measurements			Total
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	
First lien term loans	\$ —	\$ —	\$227,887	\$227,887
Second lien term loans	—	—	100,302	100,302
Unsecured term loans	—	—	12,139	12,139
Structured finance securities	—	—	16,852	16,852
Equity interests	—	—	35,707	35,707
Total	\$ —	\$ —	\$392,887	\$392,887

The following table presents fair value measurements of investments, by major class, as of February 28, 2018 (dollars in thousands), according to the fair value hierarchy:

	Fair Value Measurements			Total
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	
Syndicated loans	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 4,106	\$ 4,106
First lien term loans	—	—	197,359	197,359
Second lien term loans	—	—	95,075	95,075
Structured finance securities	—	—	16,374	16,374
Equity interests	—	—	29,780	29,780
Total	\$ —	\$ —	\$342,694	\$342,694

The following table provides a reconciliation of the beginning and ending balances for investments that use Level 3 inputs for the six months ended August 31, 2018 (dollars in thousands):

	Syndicated loans	First lien term loans	Second lien term loans	Unsecured term loans	Structured finance securities	Equity interests	Total
Balance as of February 28, 2018	\$ 4,106	\$197,359	\$ 95,075	\$ —	\$ 16,374	\$29,780	\$342,694
Net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments	(73)	(619)	(659)	(77)	281	(364)	(1,511)
Purchases and other adjustments to cost	73	50,338	19,886	12,216	245	6,291	89,049
Sales and repayments	(4,106)	(19,403)	(14,000)	—	(48)	—	(37,557)
Net realized gain from investments	—	212	—	—	—	—	212
Balance as of August 31, 2018	\$ —	\$227,887	\$100,302	\$ 12,139	\$ 16,852	\$35,707	\$392,887
Net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) for the period relating to those Level 3 assets that were still held by the Company at the end of the period	\$ —	\$ (765)	\$ (568)	\$ (77)	\$ 281	\$ (364)	\$ (1,493)

Purchases and other adjustments to cost include purchases of new investments at cost, effects of refinancing/restructuring, accretion/amortization of income from discount/premium on debt securities, and PIK.

Sales and repayments represent net proceeds received from investments sold, and principal paydowns received during the period.

Transfers and restructurings, if any, are recognized at the beginning of the period in which they occur. There were no restructures in or out for the six months ended August 31, 2018.

The following table provides a reconciliation of the beginning and ending balances for investments that use Level 3 inputs for the six months ended August 31, 2017 (dollars in thousands):

	Syndicated loans	First lien term loans	Second lien term loans	Structured finance securities	Equity interests	Total
Balance as of February 28, 2017	\$ 9,823	\$159,097	\$ 87,750	\$ 15,450	\$20,541	\$292,661
Net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments	(48)	255	1,799	2,084	3,078	7,168
Purchases and other adjustments to cost	10	78,571	1,560	—	2,464	82,605
Sales and repayments	(751)	(12,680)	(25,954)	(997)	(3,403)	(43,785)
Net realized gain (loss) from investments	(54)	(8)	(7,530)	—	1,913	(5,679)
Restructures in	—	—	39,837	—	2,617	42,454
Restructures out	—	(42,454)	—	—	—	(42,454)
Balance as of August 31, 2017	\$ 8,980	\$182,781	\$ 97,462	\$ 16,537	\$27,210	\$332,970
Net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) for the period relating to those Level 3 assets that were still held by the Company at the end of the period	\$ (48)	\$ 255	\$ 1,928	\$ 2,084	\$ 3,731	\$ 7,950

Purchases and other adjustments to cost include purchases of new investments at cost, effects of refinancing/restructuring, accretion/amortization of income from discount/premium on debt securities, and PIK.

Sales and repayments represent net proceeds received from investments sold, and principal paydowns received during the period.

Transfers and restructurings, if any, are recognized at the beginning of the period in which they occur. Restructures in and out for the six months ended August 31, 2017 included a restructure of Easy Ice, LLC of approximately \$26.7 million from a first lien term loan to a second lien term loan; a restructure of Mercury Funding, LLC's first lien term loan of approximately \$15.8 million to a second lien term loan; and a restructure of My Alarm Center, LLC's second lien term loan of approximately \$2.6 million to an equity interest.

The valuation techniques and significant unobservable inputs used in recurring Level 3 fair value measurements of assets as of August 31, 2018 were as follows (dollars in thousands):

	<u>Fair Value</u>	<u>Valuation Technique</u>	<u>Unobservable Input</u>	<u>Range</u>
First lien term loans	\$ 227,887	Market Comparables	Market Yield (%)	8.5% - 13.5%
			EBITDA Multiples (x)	3.0x
Second lien term loans	100,302	Market Comparables	Market Yield (%)	10.0% - 18.2%
			EBITDA Multiples (x)	5.0x
Unsecured term loans	12,139	Market Comparables	Market Yield (%)	9.7% - 11.9%
			EBITDA Multiples (x)	4.8x
Structured finance securities	16,852	Discounted Cash Flow	Discount Rate (%)	8.5% - 13.5%
Equity interests	35,707	Market Comparables	EBITDA Multiples (x)	4.0x - 14.0x
			Revenue Multiples (x)	0.5x - 41.9x

The valuation techniques and significant unobservable inputs used in recurring Level 3 fair value measurements of assets as of February 28, 2018 were as follows (dollars in thousands):

	<u>Fair Value</u>	<u>Valuation Technique</u>	<u>Unobservable Input</u>	<u>Range</u>
Syndicated loans	\$ 4,106	Market Comparables	Third-Party Bid (%)	100.0%
First lien term loans	197,359	Market Comparables	Market Yield (%)	7.3% - 13.4%
			EBITDA Multiples (x)	3.0x
			Third-Party Bid (%)	97.6% - 100.1%
Second lien term loans	95,075	Market Comparables	Market Yield (%)	10.0% - 16.5%
			EBITDA Multiples (x)	5.0x
			Third-Party Bid (%)	100.0%
Structured finance securities	16,374	Discounted Cash Flow	Discount Rate (%)	8.5% - 15.0%
Equity interests	29,780	Market Comparables	EBITDA Multiples (x)	4.0x - 14.0x
			Revenue Multiples (x)	0.6x - 39.6x

For investments utilizing a market comparables valuation technique, a significant increase (decrease) in the market yield, in isolation, would result in a significantly lower (higher) fair value measurement, and a significant increase (decrease) in any of the earnings before interest, tax, depreciation and amortization ("EBITDA") or revenue valuation multiples, in isolation, would result in a significantly higher (lower) fair value measurement. For investments utilizing a discounted cash flow valuation technique, a significant increase (decrease) in the discount rate, in isolation, would result in a significantly lower (higher) fair value measurement. For investments utilizing a market quote in deriving a value, a significant increase (decrease) in the market quote, in isolation, would result in a significantly higher (lower) fair value measurement.

Table of Contents

The composition of our investments as of August 31, 2018 at amortized cost and fair value was as follows (dollars in thousands):

	Investments at Amortized Cost	Amortized Cost Percentage of Total Portfolio	Investments at Fair Value	Fair Value Percentage of Total Portfolio
First lien term loans	\$ 228,400	58.3%	\$ 227,887	58.0%
Second lien term loans	101,279	25.9	100,302	25.5
Unsecured term loans	12,217	3.1	12,139	3.1
Structured finance securities	13,992	3.6	16,852	4.3
Equity interests	35,507	9.1	35,707	9.1
Total	<u>\$ 391,395</u>	<u>100.0%</u>	<u>\$ 392,887</u>	<u>100.0%</u>

The composition of our investments as of February 28, 2018 at amortized cost and fair value was as follows (dollars in thousands):

	Investments at Amortized Cost	Amortized Cost Percentage of Total Portfolio	Investments at Fair Value	Fair Value Percentage of Total Portfolio
Syndicated loans	\$ 4,033	1.2%	\$ 4,106	1.2%
First lien term loans	197,253	58.1	197,359	57.6
Second lien term loans	95,392	28.1	95,075	27.7
Structured finance securities	13,796	4.0	16,374	4.8
Equity interests	29,216	8.6	29,780	8.7
Total	<u>\$ 339,690</u>	<u>100.0%</u>	<u>\$ 342,694</u>	<u>100.0%</u>

For loans and debt securities for which market quotations are not available, we determine their fair value based on third party indicative broker quotes, where available, or the assumptions that a hypothetical market participant would use to value the security in a current hypothetical sale using a market yield valuation methodology. In applying the market yield valuation methodology, we determine the fair value based on such factors as market participant assumptions including synthetic credit ratings, estimated remaining life, current market yield and interest rate spreads of similar securities as of the measurement date. If, in our judgment, the market yield methodology is not sufficient or appropriate, we may use additional methodologies such as an asset liquidation or expected recovery model.

For equity securities of portfolio companies and partnership interests, we determine the fair value based on the market approach with value then attributed to equity or equity like securities using the enterprise value waterfall valuation methodology. Under the enterprise value waterfall valuation methodology, we determine the enterprise fair value of the portfolio company and then waterfall the enterprise value over the portfolio company's securities in order of their preference relative to one another. To estimate the enterprise value of the portfolio company, we weigh some or all of the traditional market valuation methods and factors based on the individual circumstances of the portfolio company in order to estimate the enterprise value. The methodologies for performing investments may be based on, among other things: valuations of comparable public companies, recent sales of private and public comparable companies, discounting the forecasted cash flows of the portfolio company, third party valuations of the portfolio company, considering offers from third parties to buy the company, estimating the value to potential strategic buyers and considering the value of recent investments in the equity securities of the portfolio company. For non-performing investments, we may estimate the liquidation or collateral value of the portfolio company's assets and liabilities. We also take into account historical and anticipated financial results.

Our investment in Saratoga CLO is carried at fair value, which is based on a discounted cash flow model that utilizes prepayment, re-investment and loss assumptions based on historical experience and projected performance, economic factors, the characteristics of the underlying cash flow, and comparable yields for equity interests in collateralized loan obligation funds similar to Saratoga CLO, when available, as determined by our Manager and recommended to our board of directors. Specifically, we use Intex cash flow models, or an appropriate substitute, to form the basis for the valuation of our investment in Saratoga CLO. The models use a set of assumptions including projected default rates, recovery rates, reinvestment rates and prepayment rates in order to arrive at estimated valuations. The assumptions are based on available market data and projections provided by third parties as well as management estimates. In connection with the refinancing of the Saratoga CLO liabilities, we ran Intex models based on assumptions about the refinanced Saratoga CLO's structure, including capital structure, cost of liabilities and reinvestment period. We use the output from the Intex models (i.e., the estimated cash flows) to perform a discounted cash flow analysis on expected future cash flows to determine a valuation for our investment in Saratoga CLO at August 31, 2018. The significant inputs at August 31, 2018 for the valuation model include:

- Default rate: 2.0%
- Recovery rate: 70%
- Discount rate: 13.5%
- Prepayment rate: 20.0%
- Reinvestment rate / price: L+340bps / \$99.75

Note 4. Investment in Saratoga Investment Corp. CLO 2013-1, Ltd. ("Saratoga CLO")

On January 22, 2008, the Company invested \$30.0 million in all of the outstanding subordinated notes of GSC Investment Corp. CLO 2007, Ltd., a collateralized loan obligation fund managed by the Company that invests primarily in senior secured loans. Additionally, the Company entered into a collateral management agreement with GSC Investment Corp. CLO 2007, Ltd. pursuant to which we act as collateral manager to it. The Saratoga CLO was initially refinanced in October 2013 and its reinvestment period ended in October 2016. On November 15, 2016, the Company completed the second refinancing of the Saratoga CLO. The Saratoga CLO refinancing, among other things, extended its reinvestment period to October 2018, and extended its legal maturity date to October 2025. Following the refinancing, the Saratoga CLO portfolio remained at the same size and with a similar capital structure of predominantly senior secured first lien term loans. In addition to refinancing its liabilities, we also purchased \$4.5 million in aggregate principal amount of the Class F notes tranche of the Saratoga CLO at par, with a coupon of LIBOR plus 8.5%.

[Table of Contents](#)

The Saratoga CLO remains 100.0% owned and managed by Saratoga Investment Corp. Following the refinancing, the Company receives a base management fee of 0.10% and a subordinated management fee of 0.40% of the fee basis amount at the beginning of the collection period, paid quarterly to the extent of available proceeds. The Company is also entitled to an incentive management fee equal to 20.0% of excess cash flow to the extent the Saratoga CLO subordinated notes receive an internal rate of return paid in cash equal to or greater than 12.0%. For the three months ended August 31, 2018 and August 31, 2017, we accrued \$0.4 million and \$0.4 million in management fee income, respectively, and \$0.7 million and \$0.6 million in interest income, respectively, from the Saratoga CLO. For the six months ended August 31, 2018 and August 31, 2017, we accrued \$0.7 million and \$0.8 million in management fee income, respectively, and \$1.5 million and \$1.0 million in interest income, respectively, from the Saratoga CLO. For the three months ended August 31, 2018 and August 31, 2017, we accrued \$0.1 million and \$0.2 million, respectively, related to the incentive management fee from Saratoga CLO. For the six months ended August 31, 2018 and August 31, 2017, we accrued \$0.3 million and \$0.3 million, respectively, related to the incentive management fee from Saratoga CLO.

As of August 31, 2018, the Company determined that the fair value of its investment in the subordinated notes of Saratoga CLO was \$12.4 million. The Company determines the fair value of its investment in the subordinated notes of Saratoga CLO based on the present value of the projected future cash flows of the subordinated notes over the life of Saratoga CLO. As of August 31, 2018, Saratoga CLO had investments with a principal balance of \$347.8 million and a weighted average spread over LIBOR of 4.0%, and had debt with a principal balance outstanding of \$282.4 million with a weighted average spread over LIBOR of 2.4%. As a result, Saratoga CLO earns a “spread” between the interest income it receives on its investments and the interest expense it pays on its debt and other operating expenses, which is distributed quarterly to the Company as the holder of its subordinated notes. At August 31, 2018, the present value of the projected future cash flows of the subordinated notes was approximately \$12.3 million, using a 13.5% discount rate. Saratoga Investment Corp. invested \$32.8 million into the CLO since January 2008, and to date has since received distributions of \$55.3 million, management fees of \$18.7 million and incentive fees of \$0.9 million.

On August 7, 2018, the Company entered into an unsecured loan agreement (“CLO 2013-1 Warehouse Loan”) with Saratoga Investment Corp. CLO 2013-1 Warehouse, Ltd (“CLO 2013-1 Warehouse”), a wholly-owned subsidiary of Saratoga CLO, pursuant to which CLO 2013-1 Warehouse may borrow from time to time up to \$20 million from the Company in order to provide capital necessary to support warehouse activities. The CLO 2013-1 Warehouse Loan, which expires on February 7, 2020, bears interest at an annual rate of 3M USD LIBOR + 7.5%.

As of February 28, 2018, the Company determined that the fair value of its investment in the subordinated notes of Saratoga CLO was \$11.9 million. The Company determines the fair value of its investment in the subordinated notes of Saratoga CLO based on the present value of the projected future cash flows of the subordinated notes over the life of Saratoga CLO. At February 28, 2018, Saratoga CLO had investments with a principal balance of \$310.4 million and a weighted average spread over LIBOR of 3.9%, and had debt with a principal balance outstanding of \$282.4 million with a weighted average spread over LIBOR of 2.4%. As a result, Saratoga CLO earns a “spread” between the interest income it receives on its investments and the interest expense it pays on its debt and other operating expenses, which is distributed quarterly to the Company as the holder of its subordinated notes. At February 28, 2018, the present value of the projected future cash flows of the subordinated notes, was approximately \$12.2 million, using a 15.0% discount rate.

Below is certain financial information from the separate financial statements of Saratoga CLO as of August 31, 2018 (unaudited) and February 28, 2018 and for the three and six months ended August 31, 2018 (unaudited) and August 31, 2017 (unaudited).

Saratoga Investment Corp. CLO 2013-1, Ltd.

Statements of Assets and Liabilities

	<u>August 31, 2018</u> (unaudited)	<u>February 28, 2018</u>
ASSETS		
Investments at fair value		
Loans at fair value (amortized cost of \$345,292,427 and \$307,926,355, respectively)	\$ 342,639,347	\$ 305,823,704
Equities at fair value (amortized cost of \$3,531,218 and \$3,531,218, respectively)	6,599	6,599
Total investments at fair value (amortized cost of \$348,823,645 and \$311,457,573, respectively)	342,645,946	305,830,303
Cash and cash equivalents	7,088,188	5,769,820
Receivable from open trades	2,996,250	12,395,571
Interest receivable	1,505,467	1,653,928
Total assets	<u>\$ 354,235,851</u>	<u>\$ 325,649,622</u>
LIABILITIES		
Interest payable	\$ 1,625,779	\$ 1,190,428
Payable from open trades	21,777,656	24,471,358
Accrued base management fee	34,335	33,545
Accrued subordinated management fee	137,341	134,179
Accrued incentive fee	70,263	65,300
Loan payable, related party	10,000,000	—
Loan payable, third party	21,787,500	—
Class A-1 notes - SIC CLO 2013-1, Ltd.	170,000,000	170,000,000
Class A-2 notes - SIC CLO 2013-1, Ltd.	20,000,000	20,000,000
Class B notes - SIC CLO 2013-1, Ltd.	44,800,000	44,800,000
Class C notes - SIC CLO 2013-1, Ltd.	16,000,000	16,000,000
Discount on class C notes - SIC CLO 2013-1, Ltd.	(63,827)	(68,370)
Class D notes - SIC CLO 2013-1, Ltd.	14,000,000	14,000,000
Discount on class D notes - SIC CLO 2013-1, Ltd.	(296,318)	(317,409)
Class E notes - SIC CLO 2013-1, Ltd.	13,100,000	13,100,000
Class F notes - SIC CLO 2013-1, Ltd.	4,500,000	4,500,000
Deferred debt financing costs, SIC CLO 2013-1, Ltd. notes	(951,011)	(1,014,090)
Subordinated notes	30,000,000	30,000,000
Total liabilities	<u>\$ 366,521,718</u>	<u>\$ 336,894,941</u>
Commitments and contingencies		
NET ASSETS		
Ordinary equity, par value \$1.00, 250 ordinary shares authorized, 250 and 250 issued and outstanding, respectively	\$ 250	\$ 250
Accumulated loss	(11,245,569)	(12,974,026)
Net gain (loss)	(1,040,548)	1,728,457
Total net assets	<u>(12,285,867)</u>	<u>(11,245,319)</u>
Total liabilities and net assets	<u>\$ 354,235,851</u>	<u>\$ 325,649,622</u>

Saratoga Investment Corp. CLO 2013-1, Ltd.

Statements of Operations
(unaudited)

	For the three months ended		For the six months ended	
	August 31, 2018	August 31, 2017	August 31, 2018	August 31, 2017
INVESTMENT INCOME				
Interest from investments	\$ 4,856,814	\$ 4,150,598	\$ 9,889,239	\$ 8,128,469
Interest from cash and cash equivalents	4,074	4,343	8,089	9,426
Other income	30,214	84,556	173,171	245,170
Total investment income	<u>4,891,102</u>	<u>4,239,497</u>	<u>10,070,499</u>	<u>8,383,065</u>
EXPENSES				
Interest expense	4,062,081	3,312,058	8,011,901	6,935,616
Professional fees	87,558	18,556	113,446	53,107
Miscellaneous fee expense	2,418	19,833	29,807	29,959
Base management fee	72,792	75,192	149,831	150,328
Subordinated management fee	291,170	300,765	599,325	601,310
Incentive fees	124,372	162,358	351,207	267,653
Trustee expenses	15,228	38,547	60,696	74,715
Amortization expense	44,357	44,357	88,713	88,714
Total expenses	<u>4,699,976</u>	<u>3,971,666</u>	<u>9,404,926</u>	<u>8,201,402</u>
NET INVESTMENT INCOME	<u>191,126</u>	<u>267,831</u>	<u>665,573</u>	<u>181,663</u>
REALIZED AND UNREALIZED GAIN (LOSS) ON INVESTMENTS:				
Net realized gain (loss) on investments	2,237	475,486	(1,155,692)	769,344
Net change in unrealized depreciation on investments	(440,254)	(1,311,081)	(550,429)	(1,358,848)
Net realized and unrealized loss on investments	<u>(438,017)</u>	<u>(835,595)</u>	<u>(1,706,121)</u>	<u>(589,504)</u>
NET DECREASE IN NET ASSETS RESULTING FROM OPERATIONS	<u>\$ (246,891)</u>	<u>\$ (567,764)</u>	<u>\$ (1,040,548)</u>	<u>\$ (407,841)</u>

Saratoga Investment Corp. CLO 2013-1, Ltd.

Schedule of Investments

August 31, 2018
(unaudited)

Issuer Name	Industry	Asset Name	Asset Type	Reference Rate/Spread	LIBOR Floor	Current Rate (All In)	Maturity Date	Principal/ Number of Shares	Cost	Fair Value
Cumulus Media Inc.	Radio & Television	Common Stock — Class A	Equity	—	—	—	—	4,337	\$ —	\$ —
Education Management II LLC	Leisure Goods/Activities/Movies	A-1 Preferred Shares	Equity	—	—	—	—	18,975	1,897,538	4,364
Education Management II LLC	Leisure Goods/Activities/Movies	A-2 Preferred Shares	Equity	—	—	—	—	6,692	669,214	1,539
New Millennium Holdco, Inc.	Healthcare	Common Stock	Equity	—	—	—	—	14,813	964,466	696
24 Hour Fitness Worldwide, Inc.	Leisure Goods/Activities/Movies	Term Loan (5/18)	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 3.50%	0.00%	5.61%	5/30/2025	\$ 2,000,000	1,990,121	2,015,000
ABB Con-Cise Optical Group LLC	Healthcare	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 5.00%	1.00%	7.11%	6/15/2023	1,963,941	1,944,824	1,966,396
Acosta, Inc.	Business Equipment & Services	Term Loan B (1st Lien)	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 3.25%	1.00%	5.36%	9/26/2021	1,925,325	1,917,958	1,487,314
ADMI Corp.	Healthcare	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 3.25%	0.00%	5.36%	4/30/2025	2,000,000	1,990,214	2,006,880
Advantage Sales & Marketing Inc.	Business Equipment & Services	First Lien Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 3.25%	1.00%	5.36%	7/23/2021	2,408,668	2,407,020	2,244,590
Advantage Sales & Marketing Inc.	Business Equipment & Services	Term Loan B Incremental	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 3.25%	1.00%	5.36%	7/23/2021	497,487	488,687	469,917
Aegis Toxicology Sciences Corporation	Healthcare	Term Loan	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 5.50%	1.00%	7.82%	5/9/2025	4,000,000	3,947,103	3,885,000
Agrofresh, Inc.	Ecological Services & Equipment	Term Loan	Loan	2M USD LIBOR + 4.75%	1.00%	6.96%	7/30/2021	2,934,872	2,929,761	2,909,192
AI Mistral (Luxembourg) Subco Sarl	Surface Transport	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 3.00%	1.00%	5.11%	3/11/2024	493,750	493,750	490,254
AIS Holdco, LLC	Insurance	Term Loan	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 5.00%	0.00%	7.32%	8/15/2025	2,500,000	2,487,513	2,500,000
Akorn, Inc.	Drugs	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 4.75%	1.00%	6.86%	4/16/2021	398,056	397,352	385,119
Albertson's LLC	Food Products	Term Loan B4 (5/17)	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 2.75%	0.75%	4.86%	8/25/2021	2,640,977	2,629,287	2,635,483
Alera Group Intermediate Holdings, Inc.	Insurance	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 4.50%	0.00%	6.61%	8/1/2025	500,000	498,750	503,125
Alion Science and Technology Corporation	Conglomerates	Term Loan B (1st Lien)	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 4.50%	1.00%	6.61%	8/19/2021	3,626,521	3,619,059	3,642,405
Allen Media, LLC	Telecommunications	Term Loan B	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 6.50%	1.00%	8.82%	9/22/2023	3,000,000	2,925,000	2,932,500
Alpha 3 B.V.	Chemicals & Plastics	Term Loan B1	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 3.00%	1.00%	5.32%	1/31/2024	247,500	246,961	248,119
Altisource S.a.r.l.	Financial Intermediaries	Term Loan B (03/18)	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 4.00%	1.00%	6.32%	4/3/2024	1,924,554	1,908,371	1,915,740
American Greetings Corporation	Publishing	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 4.50%	1.00%	6.61%	4/5/2024	997,500	978,541	998,128
American Residential Services LLC	Building & Development Retailers (Except Food & Drug)	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 4.00%	1.00%	6.11%	6/30/2022	2,483,055	2,473,872	2,461,329
Anastasia Parent LLC	Containers & Glass Products	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 3.75%	0.00%	5.86%	8/1/2025	1,000,000	995,016	995,630
Anchor Glass Container Corporation	Containers & Glass Products	Term Loan (07/17)	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 2.75%	1.00%	4.86%	12/7/2023	492,525	490,472	434,501
AqGen Ascensus, Inc.	Financial Intermediaries	Term Loan Incremental Delayed Draw Term	Loan	2M USD LIBOR + 3.50%	1.00%	5.71%	12/5/2022	311,719	310,939	312,108
AqGen Ascensus, Inc.	Financial Intermediaries	Loan Incremental	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 3.50%	1.00%	5.82%	12/5/2022	72,500	72,500	72,591
Aramark Services, Inc.	Food Products	Term Loan B-2	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 1.75%	0.00%	4.07%	3/28/2024	1,612,143	1,612,143	1,614,835
Arctic Glacier U.S.A., Inc.	Food Products	Term Loan (3/18)	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 3.50%	1.00%	5.61%	3/20/2024	523,619	523,554	524,053
ASG Technologies Group, Inc.	Electronics/Electrical	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 3.50%	1.00%	5.61%	7/31/2024	496,256	494,027	493,155
Astoria Energy LLC	Utilities	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 4.00%	1.00%	6.11%	12/24/2021	1,411,843	1,401,835	1,419,791
Asurion, LLC	Property & Casualty Insurance	Term Loan B-4 (Replacement)	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 3.00%	0.00%	5.11%	8/4/2022	2,292,802	2,283,504	2,303,784
Asurion, LLC	Property & Casualty Insurance	Term Loan B6	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 3.00%	0.00%	5.11%	11/3/2023	500,546	496,445	502,068
AT&S Consolidated, Inc.	Building & Development	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 3.75%	0.00%	5.86%	3/3/2025	498,750	496,302	500,151
Avaya, Inc.	Telecommunications	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 4.25%	0.00%	6.36%	12/16/2024	995,000	985,266	1,001,099
Avolon TLB Borrower 1 US LLC	Equipment Leasing	Term Loan B3	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 2.00%	0.75%	4.11%	1/15/2025	992,500	987,710	991,170
Ball Metalpack Finco, LLC	Containers & Glass Products	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 4.50%	0.00%	6.61%	7/31/2025	2,000,000	1,990,000	2,017,500
Blackboard Inc.	Conglomerates	Term Loan B4	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 5.00%	1.00%	7.32%	6/30/2021	2,947,500	2,931,980	2,813,035
Blount International, Inc.	Forest Products	Term Loan B (10/17)	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 4.25%	1.00%	6.36%	4/12/2023	497,500	496,437	499,679
Blucora, Inc.	Electronics/Electrical	Term Loan (11/17)	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 3.00%	1.00%	5.32%	5/22/2024	706,667	703,544	710,200
BMC Software Finance, Inc.	Business Equipment & Services	Term Loan B (11/17)	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 3.25%	0.00%	5.36%	9/12/2022	581,103	572,324	581,469
BMC Software Finance, Inc.	Business Equipment & Services	Term Loan	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 4.25%	0.00%	6.57%	9/1/2025	2,500,000	2,475,012	2,500,750
Bracket Intermediate Holding Corp.,	Business Equipment & Services	Term Loan	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 4.25%	0.00%	6.57%	8/15/2025	1,000,000	995,000	1,000,000
Broadstreet Partners, Inc.	Financial Intermediaries	Term Loan B2	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 3.25%	1.00%	5.36%	11/8/2023	1,040,458	1,038,009	1,038,513
Brookfield WEC Holdings Inc.	Financial Intermediaries	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 3.75%	0.75%	5.86%	8/1/2025	2,000,000	1,990,011	2,010,500
Cable & Wireless Communications Limited	Telecommunications	Term Loan B4	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 3.25%	0.00%	5.36%	1/30/2026	2,500,000	2,496,875	2,499,475
Cable One, Inc.	Telecommunications	Term Loan B	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 1.75%	0.00%	4.07%	5/1/2024	495,000	494,504	495,619
California Cryobank LLC	Healthcare	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 4.00%	0.00%	6.11%	8/1/2025	2,500,000	2,487,578	2,506,250
Canyon Valor Companies, Inc.	Business Equipment & Services	Term Loan B	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 3.25%	0.00%	5.57%	6/16/2023	953,853	951,468	956,476
Capital Automotive L.P.	Building & Development	First Lien Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 2.50%	1.00%	4.61%	3/25/2024	480,480	478,474	480,278
Caraustar Industries Inc.	Forest Products	Term Loan B (02/17)	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 5.50%	1.00%	7.82%	3/14/2022	493,750	492,689	496,836
CareerBuilder, LLC	Business Equipment & Services	Term Loan	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 6.75%	1.00%	9.07%	7/31/2023	1,845,559	1,800,248	1,845,559
Casa Systems, Inc.	Telecommunications	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 4.00%	1.00%	6.11%	12/20/2023	1,477,500	1,465,819	1,479,347
Catalent Pharma Solutions Inc	Drugs	Term Loan B (new)	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 2.25%	1.00%	4.36%	5/20/2024	265,860	265,292	266,621
Cengage Learning, Inc.	Publishing	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 4.25%	1.00%	6.36%	6/7/2023	1,464,371	1,451,057	1,355,275
CenturyLink, Inc.	Telecommunications	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 2.75%	0.00%	4.86%	1/31/2025	2,985,000	2,978,488	2,949,180
CEOC, LLC	Lodging & Casinos	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 2.00%	0.00%	4.11%	10/4/2024	995,000	995,000	993,756

Cetera Financial Group, Inc.	Financial Intermediaries	Term Loan	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 4.25%	0.00%	6.57%	8/15/2025	2,000,000	1,990,007	2,005,000
CH Hold Corp.	Automotive	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 3.00%	1.00%	5.11%	2/1/2024	245,432	245,000	246,200
Charter Communications Operating, LLC.	Cable & Satellite Television	Term Loan (12/17)	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 2.00%	0.00%	4.11%	4/30/2025	1,592,000	1,590,189	1,591,825
Compuware Corporation	Electronics/Electrical	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 3.50%	0.00%	5.61%	8/25/2025	500,000	498,750	502,500
Concordia Healthcare Corp.	Drugs	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 4.25%	1.00%	6.36%	10/21/2021	1,905,000	1,844,746	1,717,148
Consolidated Aerospace Manufacturing, LLC	Aerospace & Defense	Term Loan (1st Lien)	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 3.75%	1.00%	5.86%	8/11/2022	2,418,750	2,411,869	2,427,820
Consolidated Communications, Inc.	Telecommunications	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 3.00%	1.00%	5.11%	10/5/2023	495,621	493,451	487,156
Covia Holdings Corporation	Nonferrous Metals/Minerals	Term Loan	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 3.75%	1.00%	6.07%	6/2/2025	1,000,000	1,000,000	987,080
CPI Acquisition Inc	Financial Intermediaries	Term Loan B (1st Lien)	Loan	6M USD LIBOR + 4.50%	1.00%	7.04%	8/17/2022	1,436,782	1,423,190	947,256
CT Technologies Intermediate Hldgs, Inc	Healthcare	New Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 4.25%	1.00%	6.36%	12/1/2021	1,447,725	1,439,894	1,351,813
Cumulus Media New Holdings Inc.	Radio & Television	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 4.50%	1.00%	6.61%	5/13/2022	337,586	334,427	331,594
Daseke Companies, Inc.	Surface Transport	Replacement Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 5.00%	1.00%	7.11%	2/27/2024	1,985,629	1,974,367	1,995,557
Dell International L.L.C.	Electronics/Electrical	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 2.00%	0.75%	4.11%	9/7/2023	1,488,750	1,487,774	1,488,125
Delta 2 (Lux) SARL	Goods/Activities/Movies	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 2.50%	1.00%	4.61%	2/1/2024	1,318,289	1,314,658	1,307,743
Dex Media, Inc.	Publishing	Term Loan (07/16)	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 10.00%	1.00%	12.11%	7/29/2021	20,872	20,872	21,246
DHX Media Ltd.	Goods/Activities/Movies	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 3.75%	1.00%	5.86%	12/29/2023	332,042	330,406	332,042
Digital Room Holdings, Inc.	Publishing	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 5.00%	1.00%	7.11%	12/29/2023	2,487,500	2,464,579	2,481,281
Dole Food Company, Inc.	Food Products	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 2.75%	1.00%	4.86%	4/8/2024	487,500	485,473	486,418
Drew Marine Group Inc.	Chemicals & Plastics	First Lien Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 3.25%	1.00%	5.36%	11/19/2020	2,855,993	2,840,446	2,841,713
DTZ U.S. Borrower, LLC	Building & Development	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 3.25%	0.00%	5.36%	8/21/2025	6,000,000	5,970,020	5,977,500
Dynatrace LLC	Electronics/Electrical	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 3.25%	0.00%	5.36%	8/25/2025	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,002,920
Eagletree-Carbide Acquisition Corp.	Electronics/Electrical	Term Loan	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 4.75%	1.00%	7.07%	8/28/2024	2,483,752	2,463,751	2,502,380
Education Management II LLC (a)	Leisure	Term Loan A	Loan	Prime + 5.50%	1.00%	10.50%	7/2/2020	423,861	417,464	27,551
Education Management II LLC (a)	Goods/Activities/Movies	Term Loan B	Loan	Prime + 8.50%	1.00%	13.50%	7/2/2020	954,307	942,796	19,086
EIG Investors Corp.	Electronics/Electrical	Term Loan (06/18)	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 3.75%	1.00%	6.07%	2/9/2023	458,213	457,067	459,931
Emerald 2 Ltd.	Ecological Services & Equipment	Term Loan	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 4.00%	1.00%	6.32%	5/14/2021	991,629	987,379	992,849
Emerald Performance Materials, LLC	Chemicals & Plastics	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 3.50%	1.00%	5.61%	7/30/2021	478,584	477,496	480,379
Endo Luxembourg Finance Company I S.a.r.l.	Drugs	Term Loan B (4/17)	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 4.25%	0.75%	6.36%	4/29/2024	990,000	985,810	994,950
Energy Acquisition LP	Electronics/Electrical	Term Loan	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 4.25%	0.00%	6.57%	6/26/2025	2,000,000	1,980,136	2,007,500
Engility Corporation	Aerospace & Defense	Term Loan B1	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 2.25%	0.00%	4.36%	8/12/2020	137,989	137,645	137,816
Equian, LLC	Healthcare	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 3.25%	1.00%	5.36%	5/20/2024	1,980,000	1,971,108	1,978,772
Evergreen AcqCo 1 LP	Retailers (Except Food & Drug)	Term Loan C	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 3.75%	1.25%	6.07%	7/9/2019	940,144	938,663	910,999
EWT Holdings III Corp.	Ecological Services & Equipment	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 3.00%	1.00%	5.11%	12/20/2024	2,823,867	2,811,058	2,825,646
Extreme Reach, Inc.	Electronics/Electrical	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 6.25%	1.00%	8.36%	2/7/2020	2,413,481	2,402,294	2,405,179
Fastener Acquisition, Inc.	Industrial Equipment	Term Loan B	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 4.25%	1.00%	6.57%	3/28/2025	498,750	496,346	499,064
FinCo I LLC	Financial Intermediaries	2018 Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 2.00%	0.00%	4.11%	12/27/2022	415,800	414,796	417,014
First Data Corporation	Financial Intermediaries	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 2.00%	0.00%	4.11%	4/26/2024	1,741,492	1,667,873	1,738,496
First Eagle Holdings, Inc.	Financial Intermediaries	Term Loan B (10/17)	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 3.00%	0.75%	5.32%	12/1/2022	1,463,956	1,456,120	1,468,992
Fitness International, LLC	Goods/Activities/Movies	Term Loan B (4/18)	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 3.25%	0.00%	5.36%	4/18/2025	1,290,165	1,268,770	1,292,745
Flex Acquisition Company Inc	Containers & Glass Products	Term Loan B	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 3.25%	0.00%	5.57%	6/30/2025	1,000,000	997,554	998,750
Franklin Square Holdings, L.P.	Business Equipment & Services	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 2.50%	0.00%	4.61%	8/1/2025	500,000	497,505	500,940
Fusion Connect, Inc.	Telecommunications	Term Loan B	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 7.50%	1.00%	9.82%	5/4/2023	1,975,000	1,898,861	1,891,063
GBT Group Services B.V.	Goods/Activities/Movies	Term Loan	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 2.50%	0.00%	4.82%	8/13/2025	500,000	498,753	501,875
GC EOS Buyer, Inc.	Automotive	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 4.50%	0.00%	6.61%	8/1/2025	3,000,000	2,970,015	2,992,500
General Nutrition Centers, Inc.	Retailers (Except Food & Drug)	Term Loan B2	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 8.75%	0.00%	10.86%	3/4/2021	1,416,921	1,416,504	1,357,410
General Nutrition Centers, Inc.	Retailers (Except Food & Drug)	FILO Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 7.00%	0.00%	9.11%	1/3/2023	585,849	585,849	599,909
GI Revelation Acquisition LLC	Business Equipment & Services	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 5.00%	0.00%	7.11%	4/16/2025	1,000,000	995,039	999,380
Gigamon Inc.	Business Equipment & Services	Term Loan B	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 4.50%	1.00%	6.82%	12/27/2024	1,990,000	1,971,547	1,990,000
Global Tel*Link Corporation	Telecommunications	Term Loan	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 4.00%	1.25%	6.32%	5/26/2020	3,079,437	3,074,613	3,093,880
Go Wireless, Inc.	Telecommunications	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 6.50%	1.00%	8.61%	12/22/2024	1,950,000	1,931,876	1,862,250
Goodyear Tire & Rubber Company, The	Chemicals & Plastics	Second Lien Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 2.00%	0.00%	4.11%	3/7/2025	2,000,000	2,000,000	1,996,260
Grosvenor Capital Management Holdings, LLLP	Property & Casualty Insurance	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 2.75%	1.00%	4.86%	3/28/2025	989,962	985,136	988,725
Guidehouse LLP	Business Equipment & Services	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 3.25%	0.00%	5.36%	5/1/2025	2,000,000	1,995,029	2,005,000
Hargray Communications Group, Inc.	Cable & Satellite Television	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 3.00%	1.00%	5.11%	5/16/2024	990,000	987,885	992,475
Harland Clarke Holdings Corp.	Publishing	Term Loan	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 4.75%	1.00%	7.07%	11/3/2023	1,888,331	1,877,774	1,775,032
HD Supply Waterworks, Ltd.	Industrial Equipment	Term Loan	Loan	6M USD LIBOR + 3.00%	1.00%	5.54%	8/1/2024	496,250	495,095	497,803
Helix Gen Funding, LLC	Utilities	Term Loan B (02/17)	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 3.75%	1.00%	5.86%	6/3/2024	265,522	264,735	254,737
Hemisphere Media Holdings, LLC	Cable & Satellite Television	Term Loan (2/17)	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 3.50%	0.00%	5.61%	2/14/2024	2,450,006	2,460,151	2,428,568
HLF Financing SaRL, LLC	Retailers (Except Food & Drug)	Term Loan B (08/18)	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 3.25%	0.00%	5.36%	8/18/2025	1,000,000	997,500	1,002,860
Hoffmaster Group, Inc.	Containers & Glass Products	Term Loan B1	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 4.00%	1.00%	6.11%	11/21/2023	1,079,872	1,083,008	1,083,921
Hostess Brands, LLC	Food Products	Cov-Lite Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 2.25%	0.75%	4.36%	8/3/2022	1,475,147	1,472,016	1,469,615
Hudson River Trading LLC	Financial Intermediaries	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 4.25%	0.00%	6.36%	4/3/2025	1,995,000	1,975,791	1,999,988
Hyland Software, Inc.	Business Equipment & Services	First Lien Term Loan (New)	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 3.25%	0.75%	5.36%	7/1/2022	1,092,965	1,090,830	1,098,703
Hyperion Refinance S.a.r.l.	Insurance	Tem Loan (12/17)	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 3.50%	1.00%	5.61%	12/20/2024	1,990,000	1,980,979	1,996,965
Idera, Inc.	Business Equipment & Services	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 4.50%	1.00%	6.61%	6/28/2024	1,674,000	1,658,706	1,680,278
IG Investments Holdings, LLC	Business Equipment & Services	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 3.50%	1.00%	5.61%	5/23/2025	3,415,333	3,396,055	3,426,706

Inmar, Inc.	Business Equipment & Services	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 3.50%	1.00%	5.61%	5/1/2024	495,000	490,779	496,445
IRB Holding Corp.	Food Service	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 3.25%	1.00%	5.36%	2/5/2025	498,750	497,656	500,890
Isagenix International LLC	Food/Drug Retailers (Except Food & Drug)	Term Loan	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 5.75%	1.00%	8.07%	6/16/2025	2,000,000	1,980,410	2,005,000
J. Crew Group, Inc.	Retailers (Except Food & Drug)	Term Loan (7/17)	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 3.22%	1.00%	5.54%	3/5/2021	825,597	825,597	741,205
Jill Holdings LLC	Retailers (Except Food & Drug)	Term Loan (1st Lien)	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 5.00%	1.00%	7.32%	5/9/2022	867,147	864,598	852,692
Kettle Cuisine, LLC	Food Products	Term Loan	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 3.75%	1.00%	6.07%	8/22/2025	2,000,000	1,990,000	2,000,000
Kinetic Concepts, Inc.	Healthcare	1/17 USD Term Loan	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 3.25%	1.00%	5.57%	2/2/2024	2,376,000	2,366,866	2,383,223
Lakeland Tours, LLC	Business Equipment & Services	Term Loan B	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 4.00%	1.00%	6.32%	12/16/2024	2,495,000	2,485,410	2,505,404
Lannett Company, Inc.	Drugs	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 5.38%	1.00%	7.49%	11/25/2022	2,623,409	2,585,303	2,180,709
Learfield Communications LLC	Telecommunications	Initial Term Loan (A-L Parent)	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 3.25%	1.00%	5.36%	12/1/2023	492,500	490,641	496,194
Legalzoom.com, Inc.	Business Equipment & Services	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 4.25%	1.00%	6.36%	11/21/2024	994,947	986,004	997,434
Lighthouse Network, LLC	Financial Intermediaries	Term Loan B	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 4.50%	1.00%	6.82%	12/2/2024	995,000	990,472	999,149
Lightstone Holdco LLC	Utilities	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 3.75%	1.00%	5.86%	1/30/2024	1,388,814	1,386,441	1,381,008
Lightstone Holdco LLC	Utilities	Term Loan C	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 3.75%	1.00%	5.86%	1/30/2024	74,592	74,465	74,173
Lindblad Expeditions, Inc.	Leisure Goods/Activities/Movies	US 2018 Term Loan	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 3.50%	0.00%	5.82%	3/27/2025	400,000	399,015	403,500
Lindblad Expeditions, Inc.	Leisure Goods/Activities/Movies	Cayman Term Loan	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 3.50%	0.00%	5.82%	3/27/2025	100,000	99,754	100,875
Liquidnet Holdings, Inc.	Financial Intermediaries	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 3.75%	1.00%	5.86%	7/15/2024	475,000	470,847	475,000
LPL Holdings, Inc.	Financial Intermediaries	Incremental Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 2.25%	0.00%	4.36%	9/23/2024	1,732,533	1,728,811	1,732,100
Mayfield Agency Borrower Inc.	Financial Intermediaries	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 4.50%	0.00%	6.61%	2/28/2025	500,000	497,594	503,125
McAfee, LLC	Electronics/Electrical	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 4.50%	1.00%	6.61%	9/30/2024	2,233,747	2,215,437	2,250,969
McDermott International, Inc.	Building & Development	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 5.00%	1.00%	7.11%	5/12/2025	1,995,000	1,956,183	2,014,631
McGraw-Hill Global Education Holdings, LLC	Publishing	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 4.00%	1.00%	6.11%	5/4/2022	979,920	976,906	933,864
MedPlast Holdings, Inc.	Healthcare	Term Loan	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 3.75%	0.00%	6.07%	7/2/2025	500,000	497,516	503,750
Meredith Corporation	Publishing	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 3.00%	0.00%	5.11%	1/31/2025	941,944	939,865	944,036
Michaels Stores, Inc.	Retailers (Except Food & Drug)	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 2.50%	1.00%	4.61%	1/30/2023	2,644,428	2,631,670	2,632,528
Midas Intermediate Holdco II, LLC	Automotive	Term Loan	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 2.75%	1.00%	5.07%	8/18/2021	240,709	240,121	227,771
Midwest Physician Administrative Services LLC	Healthcare	Term Loan (2/18)	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 2.75%	0.75%	4.86%	8/15/2024	977,985	973,581	962,709
Milk Specialties Company	Food Products	Term Loan (2/17)	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 4.00%	1.00%	6.11%	8/16/2023	982,500	974,804	981,891
Mister Car Wash Holdings, Inc.	Automotive	Term Loan	Loan	6M USD LIBOR + 3.25%	1.00%	5.79%	8/20/2021	1,575,327	1,571,289	1,578,604
MLN US HoldCo LLC	Electronics/Electrical	Term Loan	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 4.50%	0.00%	6.82%	7/11/2025	1,000,000	997,502	1,003,750
MRC Global (US) Inc.	Nonferrous Metals/Minerals	Term Loan B2	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 3.00%	0.00%	5.11%	9/20/2024	497,500	496,274	500,609
NAI Entertainment Holdings LLC	Leisure Goods/Activities/Movies	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 2.50%	1.00%	4.61%	5/8/2025	1,000,000	997,534	998,750
Navistar Financial Corporation	Financial Intermediaries	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 3.75%	0.00%	5.86%	7/30/2025	2,000,000	1,990,018	2,002,500
Navistar, Inc.	Automotive	Term Loan B (10/17)	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 3.50%	0.00%	5.61%	11/6/2024	1,990,000	1,981,345	1,994,139
NCI Building Systems, Inc.	Building & Development	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 2.00%	0.00%	4.11%	2/7/2025	498,750	497,627	498,336
New Media Holdings II LLC	Radio & Television	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 6.25%	1.00%	8.36%	7/14/2022	5,602,895	5,582,393	5,641,443
NMI Holdings, Inc.	Insurance	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 4.75%	1.00%	6.86%	5/23/2023	500,000	497,568	503,750
Novetta Solutions, LLC	Aerospace & Defense	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 5.00%	1.00%	7.11%	10/17/2022	1,949,870	1,937,364	1,871,875
Novetta Solutions, LLC	Aerospace & Defense	Second Lien Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 8.50%	1.00%	10.61%	10/16/2023	1,000,000	992,787	895,000
NPC International, Inc.	Food Service	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 3.50%	1.00%	5.61%	4/19/2024	495,000	494,477	497,787
Ocean Bidco, Inc.	Financial Intermediaries	Term Loan B	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 5.00%	1.00%	7.32%	3/21/2025	496,250	493,848	497,803
Office Depot, Inc.	Retailers (Except Food & Drug)	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 7.00%	1.00%	9.11%	11/8/2022	2,375,000	2,306,884	2,432,903
Onex Carestream Finance LP	Healthcare	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 4.00%	1.00%	6.11%	6/7/2019	3,037,274	3,034,908	3,030,318
Owens & Minor Distribution, Inc.	Healthcare	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 4.50%	0.00%	6.61%	4/30/2025	500,000	490,234	485,625
P.F. Chang's China Bistro, Inc.	Food Service	Term Loan B	Loan	6M USD LIBOR + 5.00%	1.00%	7.54%	9/1/2022	1,985,000	1,970,741	1,981,685
P2 Upstream Acquisition Co.	Electronics/Electrical	Term Loan	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 4.00%	1.00%	6.32%	10/30/2020	950,558	948,677	938,676
Peraton Corp.	Aerospace & Defense	Term Loan	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 5.25%	1.00%	7.57%	4/29/2024	1,980,000	1,971,523	1,975,050
PetSmart, Inc.	Retailers (Except Food & Drug)	Term Loan B-2	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 3.00%	1.00%	5.11%	3/11/2022	967,500	964,230	832,050
PGX Holdings, Inc.	Financial Intermediaries	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 5.25%	1.00%	7.36%	9/29/2020	2,714,299	2,705,779	2,646,442
PI UK Holdco II Limited	Financial Intermediaries	Term Loan (PI UK Holdco II)	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 3.50%	1.00%	5.61%	1/3/2025	1,496,250	1,487,926	1,486,898
Plastipak Packaging, Inc	Containers & Glass Products	Term Loan B (04/18)	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 2.50%	0.00%	4.61%	10/15/2024	992,500	987,738	990,197
Presidio, Inc.	Electronics/Electrical	Term Loan B 2017	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 2.75%	1.00%	5.07%	2/2/2024	1,804,150	1,764,257	1,803,392
Prestige Brands, Inc.	Drugs	Term Loan B4	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 2.00%	0.00%	4.11%	1/26/2024	313,737	313,142	313,198
Prime Security Services Borrower, LLC	Electronics/Electrical	Refi Term Loan B-1	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 2.75%	1.00%	4.86%	5/2/2022	1,960,262	1,952,561	1,964,280
Project Accelerate Parent, LLC	Business Equipment & Services	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 4.25%	1.00%	6.36%	1/2/2025	1,995,000	1,985,941	1,999,988
Project Leopard Holdings, Inc.	Business Equipment & Services	2018 Repricing Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 4.00%	1.00%	6.11%	7/7/2023	496,256	495,097	498,117
Prometric Holdings Inc.	Business Equipment & Services	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 3.00%	1.00%	5.11%	1/29/2025	498,750	496,481	497,713
Rackspace Hosting, Inc.	Telecommunications	Term Loan B	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 3.00%	1.00%	5.32%	11/3/2023	496,241	495,150	492,831
Radio Systems Corporation	Leisure Goods/Activities/Movies	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 2.75%	1.00%	4.86%	5/2/2024	1,485,000	1,485,000	1,488,713
Ranpak Corp.	Business Equipment & Services	Term Loan B-1	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 3.25%	1.00%	5.36%	10/1/2021	902,062	899,807	902,062
Red Ventures, LLC	Electronics/Electrical	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 4.00%	0.00%	6.11%	11/8/2024	817,500	810,161	825,675
Research Now Group, Inc.	Electronics/Electrical	Term Loan	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 5.50%	1.00%	7.82%	12/20/2024	2,985,000	2,847,080	2,992,463
Resolute Investment Managers, Inc.	Financial Intermediaries	Term Loan (10/17)	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 3.25%	1.00%	5.57%	4/29/2022	718,886	718,886	723,379
Reynolds Group Holdings Inc.	Industrial Equipment	Term Loan (01/17)	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 2.75%	0.00%	4.86%	2/6/2023	1,734,717	1,734,717	1,739,679
RGIS Services, LLC	Business Equipment & Services	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 7.50%	1.00%	9.61%	3/31/2023	486,033	479,461	454,844
Robertshaw US Holding Corp.	Industrial Equipment	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 3.50%	1.00%	5.61%	2/28/2025	997,500	995,006	988,153
Rovi Solutions Corporation	Electronics/Electrical	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 2.50%	0.75%	4.61%	7/2/2021	1,440,000	1,436,869	1,431,000

Russell Investments US Institutional Holdco, Inc.	Financial Intermediaries Business Equipment & Services	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 3.25%	1.00%	5.36%	6/1/2023	3,203,687	3,080,428	3,203,687
Sahara Parent, Inc.	Retailers (Except Food & Drug)	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 5.00%	1.00%	7.11%	8/16/2024	1,985,000	1,967,613	1,987,481
Sally Holdings, LLC	Retailers (Except Food & Drug)	Term Loan (Fixed)	Loan	Fixed	—	4.50%	7/5/2024	1,000,000	995,704	948,330
Sally Holdings, LLC	Surface Transport	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 2.25%	0.00%	4.36%	7/5/2024	992,500	987,862	965,623
Savage Enterprises, LLC	Business Equipment & Services	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 4.50%	0.00%	6.61%	8/1/2025	2,000,000	1,960,175	2,015,000
SCS Holdings I Inc.	Oil & Gas	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 4.25%	1.00%	6.36%	10/31/2022	2,079,605	2,055,527	2,086,114
Seadrill Operating LP	Oil & Gas	Term Loan B	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 6.00%	1.00%	8.32%	2/21/2021	922,556	889,141	860,154
SG Acquisition, Inc.	Insurance	Term Loan (Safe-Guard)	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 5.00%	1.00%	7.32%	3/29/2024	1,780,000	1,765,312	1,780,000
Shearer's Foods, LLC	Food Products	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 4.25%	1.00%	6.36%	6/30/2021	2,957,117	2,946,698	2,922,016
Sirva Worldwide, Inc.	Business Equipment & Services	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 5.50%	0.00%	7.61%	8/4/2025	500,000	492,529	498,750
SMB Shipping Logistics, LLC	Surface Transport	Term Loan B	Loan	2M USD LIBOR + 4.00%	1.00%	6.21%	2/2/2024	1,979,962	1,978,067	1,979,962
Sonneborn, LLC	Chemicals & Plastics	Initial Term Loan	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 3.75%	1.00%	6.07%	12/10/2020	1,124,118	1,122,972	1,135,360
Sonneborn, LLC	Chemicals & Plastics	Term Loan BV	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 3.75%	1.00%	6.07%	12/10/2020	198,374	198,172	200,358
Sophia, L.P.	Conglomerates	Term Loan B	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 3.25%	1.00%	5.57%	9/30/2022	1,895,775	1,888,896	1,900,041
SRAM, LLC	Industrial Equipment	Term Loan	Loan	2M USD LIBOR + 2.75%	1.00%	4.96%	3/15/2024	2,221,302	2,203,519	2,226,855
SS&C Technologies, Inc.	Business Equipment & Services	Term Loan B3	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 2.25%	0.00%	4.36%	4/16/2025	658,127	656,481	658,456
SS&C Technologies, Inc.	Business Equipment & Services	Term Loan B4	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 2.25%	0.00%	4.36%	4/16/2025	256,011	255,371	256,139
SSH Group Holdings, Inc.	Financial Intermediaries	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 4.25%	0.00%	6.36%	7/25/2025	2,000,000	1,995,010	2,021,000
St. George's University Scholastic Services LLC	Business Equipment & Services	Term Loan B (06/18)	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 3.50%	0.00%	5.61%	7/17/2025	762,712	758,898	770,339
Staples, Inc.	Retailers (Except Food & Drug)	Term Loan B (07/17)	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 4.00%	1.00%	6.32%	9/12/2024	1,985,000	1,980,775	1,978,271
Steak N Shake Operations, Inc.	Food Service	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 3.75%	1.00%	5.86%	3/19/2021	839,991	836,597	698,595
Sybil Software LLC	Electronics/Electrical	Term Loan B (4/18)	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 2.50%	1.00%	4.82%	9/29/2023	694,944	691,628	696,974
Teneco Inc	Automotive	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 2.75%	0.00%	4.86%	6/18/2025	1,500,000	1,485,007	1,500,000
Ten-X, LLC	Business Equipment & Services	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 4.00%	1.00%	6.11%	9/30/2024	1,990,000	1,987,832	1,980,667
The Edelman Financial Center, LLC	Financial Intermediaries	Term Loan B (06/18)	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 3.25%	0.00%	5.57%	7/21/2025	1,250,000	1,243,805	1,255,863
Townsquare Media, Inc.	Radio & Television	Term Loan B (02/17)	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 3.00%	1.00%	5.11%	4/1/2022	881,975	878,830	881,975
Transdigm, Inc.	Aerospace & Defense	Term Loan G	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 2.50%	0.00%	4.61%	8/22/2024	4,169,144	4,176,328	4,160,222
Travel Leaders Group, LLC	Leisure Goods/Activities/Movies	Term Loan B (08/18)	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 4.00%	0.00%	6.11%	1/25/2024	2,500,000	2,493,886	2,520,325
TRC Companies, Inc.	Business Equipment & Services	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 3.50%	1.00%	5.61%	6/21/2024	2,977,500	2,964,656	2,981,222
Trico Group LLC	Containers & Glass Products	Term Loan	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 6.50%	1.00%	8.82%	2/2/2024	2,981,250	2,924,030	2,981,250
Truck Hero, Inc.	Surface Transport	First Lien Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 3.75%	0.00%	5.86%	4/22/2024	2,972,481	2,951,403	2,974,711
Trugreen Limited Partnership	Chemicals & Plastics	Term Loan B (07/17)	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 4.00%	1.00%	6.11%	4/13/2023	491,288	485,128	493,439
Twin River Management Group, Inc.	Lodging & Casinos	Term Loan	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 3.50%	1.00%	5.82%	7/10/2020	718,415	719,078	720,886
Uniti Group Inc.	Telecommunications	Term Loan (10/16)	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 3.00%	1.00%	5.11%	10/24/2022	1,940,512	1,931,820	1,853,189
Univar USA Inc.	Chemicals & Plastics	Term Loan B3 (11/17)	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 2.25%	0.00%	4.36%	7/1/2024	2,250,492	2,240,412	2,255,060
Univision Communications Inc.	Radio & Television	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 2.75%	1.00%	4.86%	3/15/2024	2,839,234	2,824,509	2,722,825
UOS, LLC	Equipment Leasing	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 5.50%	1.00%	7.61%	4/18/2023	594,248	592,393	604,647
UPC Broadband Holding B.V.	Cable & Satellite Television	Term Loan (10/17)	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 2.50%	0.00%	4.61%	1/15/2026	832,911	831,982	830,104
Valeant Pharmaceuticals International, Inc.	Drugs	Term Loan B (05/18)	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 3.00%	0.00%	5.11%	6/2/2025	1,824,050	1,815,724	1,829,814
VeriFone Systems, Inc.	Business Equipment & Services	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 4.00%	0.00%	6.11%	8/20/2025	3,500,000	3,482,500	3,504,375
Virtus Investment Partners, Inc.	Financial Intermediaries	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 2.50%	0.75%	4.61%	6/3/2024	481,341	479,329	482,544
Vistra Operations Company LLC	Utilities	2018 Incremental Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 2.00%	0.00%	4.11%	12/31/2025	1,000,000	998,750	997,500
Vizient Inc.	Healthcare	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 2.75%	1.00%	4.86%	2/13/2023	296,814	290,776	296,689
VVC Holding Corp	Healthcare	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 4.25%	1.00%	6.36%	7/3/2025	3,000,000	2,940,040	2,940,000
WEI Sales, LLC	Food Products	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 2.75%	0.00%	4.86%	3/21/2025	498,750	497,536	501,244
Weight Watchers International, Inc.	Food Service	Term Loan B	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 4.75%	0.75%	7.07%	11/29/2024	1,950,000	1,914,322	1,970,729
West Corporation	Telecommunications	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 3.50%	1.00%	5.61%	10/10/2024	500,000	499,409	494,720
Western Dental Services, Inc.	Retailers (Except Food & Drug)	Term Loan B (6/17)	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 4.50%	1.00%	6.61%	6/30/2023	2,476,241	2,460,445	2,482,431
Western Digital Corporation	Electronics/Electrical	Term Loan B-4	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 1.75%	0.00%	3.86%	4/29/2023	1,306,170	1,269,165	1,305,242
Windstream Services, LLC	Telecommunications	Term Loan B6 (09/16)	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 4.00%	0.75%	6.11%	3/29/2021	881,830	875,993	820,102
Wirepath LLC	Home Furnishings	Term Loan	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 4.50%	1.00%	6.82%	8/5/2024	992,513	992,513	998,716
YS Garments, LLC	Retailers (Except Food & Drug)	Term Loan	Loan	1W USD LIBOR + 6.00%	1.00%	7.96%	7/26/2024	2,000,000	1,980,221	1,975,000
Zep, Inc.	Chemicals & Plastics	Term Loan	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 4.00%	1.00%	6.32%	8/12/2024	2,481,250	2,470,416	2,332,375
Zest Acquisition Corp.	Healthcare	Term Loan	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 3.50%	0.00%	5.82%	3/14/2025	997,500	992,624	989,400
									\$348,823,645	\$342,645,946

	Number of Shares	Cost	Fair Value
--	------------------	------	------------

Cash and cash equivalents

U.S. Bank Money Market (b)

	7,088,188	\$ 7,088,188	\$ 7,088,188
--	-----------	--------------	--------------

Total cash and cash equivalents

	7,088,188	\$ 7,088,188	\$ 7,088,188
--	------------------	---------------------	---------------------

(a) Security is in default as of August 31, 2018.

(b) Included within cash and cash equivalents in Saratoga CLO's Statements of Assets and Liabilities as of August 31, 2018.

LIBOR—London Interbank Offered Rate

1W USD LIBOR—The 1 week USD LIBOR rate as of August 31, 2018 was 1.96%.

1M USD LIBOR—The 1 month USD LIBOR rate as of August 31, 2018 was 2.11%.

2M USD LIBOR—The 2 month USD LIBOR rate as of August 31, 2018 was 2.21%.

3M USD LIBOR—The 3 month USD LIBOR rate as of August 31, 2018 was 2.32%.

6M USD LIBOR—The 6 month USD LIBOR rate as of August 31, 2018 was 2.54%.

Prime—The Prime Rate as of August 31, 2018 was 5.00%.

[Table of Contents](#)

Saratoga Investment Corp. CLO 2013-1, Ltd.

Schedule of Investments

February 28, 2018

Issuer Name	Industry	Asset Name	Asset Type	Reference Rate/Spread	LIBOR Floor	Current Rate (All In)	Maturity Date	Principal/Number of Shares	Cost	Fair Value
Education Management II, LLC	Leisure Goods/Activities/Movies	A-1 Preferred Shares	Equity	—	—	—	—	6,692	\$ 669,214	\$ 1,539
Education Management II, LLC	Leisure Goods/Activities/Movies	A-2 Preferred Shares	Equity	—	—	—	—	18,975	1,897,538	4,364
New Millennium Holdco, Inc.	Healthcare	Common Stock	Equity	—	—	—	—	14,813	964,466	696
24 Hour Holdings III, LLC	Leisure Goods/Activities/Movies	Term Loan	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 3.75%	1.00%	5.44%	5/28/2021	\$ 1,974,768	1,973,979	1,992,047
ABB Con-Cise Optical Group, LLC	Healthcare	Term Loan B	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 5.00%	1.00%	6.59%	6/15/2023	1,975,000	1,955,672	1,979,938
Acosta Holdco, Inc.	Business Equipment & Services	Term Loan B1	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 3.25%	1.00%	4.90%	9/26/2021	1,935,275	1,926,742	1,703,042
Advantage Sales & Marketing, Inc.	Business Equipment & Services	Term Loan B2	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 3.25%	1.00%	5.02%	7/23/2021	500,000	490,000	492,190
Advantage Sales & Marketing, Inc.	Business Equipment & Services	Delayed Draw Term Loan	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 3.25%	1.00%	5.02%	7/23/2021	2,421,181	2,419,247	2,383,362
Aegis Toxicology Science Corporation	Healthcare	Term B Loan	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 4.50%	1.00%	6.17%	2/24/2021	2,438,282	2,339,957	2,412,387
Agrofresh, Inc.	Ecological Services & Equipment	Term Loan	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 4.75%	1.00%	6.44%	7/30/2021	1,950,000	1,943,994	1,936,194
AI MISTRAL T/L (V. GROUP)	Surface Transport	Term Loan	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 3.00%	1.00%	4.65%	3/11/2024	496,250	496,250	493,148
AI Aqua Merger Inc	Conglomerates	Incremental Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 3.50%	1.00%	5.15%	12/13/2023	498,750	498,189	499,787
AI Aqua Merger Inc	Conglomerates	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 3.50%	1.00%	5.15%	12/13/2023	2,029,500	2,031,000	2,033,316
Akorn, Inc.	Drugs	Term Loan B	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 4.25%	1.00%	5.94%	4/16/2021	398,056	397,217	394,573
Albertson's LLC	Food Products	Term Loan B-4	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 2.75%	0.75%	4.40%	8/25/2021	2,654,315	2,640,406	2,617,447
Alion Science and Technology Corporation	Conglomerates	Term Loan B (First Lien)	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 4.50%	1.00%	6.15%	8/19/2021	2,826,521	2,817,880	2,826,521
ALPHA 3 T/L B1 (ATOTECH)	Chemicals & Plastics Containers & Glass	Term Loan B 1	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 3.00%	1.00%	4.69%	1/31/2024	248,750	248,218	250,367
Anchor Glass T/L (11/16)	Products	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 2.75%	1.00%	4.40%	12/7/2023	495,013	492,821	495,785
APCO Holdings, Inc.	Automotive	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 6.00%	1.00%	7.65%	1/31/2022	1,833,243	1,796,705	1,778,246
Aramark Corporation	Food Products	U.S. Term F Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 2.00%	0.00%	3.65%	3/28/2024	1,612,143	1,612,143	1,621,219
Arctic Glacier U.S.A., Inc.	Food Products	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 4.25%	1.00%	5.90%	3/20/2024	496,250	494,091	497,079
Argon Medical Devices, Inc.	Healthcare	Term Loan	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 3.75%	1.00%	5.40%	1/23/2025	1,000,000	997,625	1,003,750
ASG Technologies Group, Inc.	Electronics/Electrical	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 4.75%	1.00%	6.40%	7/31/2024	498,750	496,441	499,373
Aspen Dental Management, Inc.	Healthcare	Term Loan Initial	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 3.75%	1.00%	5.52%	4/29/2022	1,964,792	1,961,139	1,986,896
Astoria Energy T/L B	Utilities	Term Loan	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 4.00%	1.00%	5.65%	12/24/2021	1,436,736	1,425,004	1,439,135
Asurion, LLC (fka Asurion Corporation)	Property & Casualty Insurance	Term Loan B4 (First Lien)	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 2.75%	0.00%	4.40%	8/4/2022	2,373,759	2,363,315	2,384,156
Asurion, LLC (fka Asurion Corporation)	Property & Casualty Insurance	Term Loan B6	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 2.75%	1.00%	4.40%	11/3/2023	518,207	513,568	520,798
ATS Consolidated, Inc.	Building & Development	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 3.75%	0.00%	5.40%	2/21/2025	500,000	497,500	502,500
Avantor, Inc.	Chemicals & Plastics	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 4.00%	1.00%	5.65%	11/21/2024	1,500,000	1,478,028	1,514,370
Avaya, Inc.	Telecommunications	Exit Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 4.75%	1.00%	6.34%	12/16/2024	1,000,000	990,313	1,004,220
AVOLON TLB BORROWER 1 LUXEMBOURG S.A.R.L.	Equipment Leasing	Term Loan B-2	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 2.25%	0.75%	3.84%	3/21/2022	995,000	990,660	993,468
Blackboard	Conglomerates	Term Loan B4	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 5.00%	1.00%	6.73%	6/30/2021	2,962,500	2,944,423	2,868,085
Blount International, Inc.	Forest products	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 4.25%	1.00%	5.83%	4/12/2023	500,000	498,863	506,875
Blucora, Inc.	Electronics/Electrical	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 3.00%	1.00%	4.69%	5/22/2024	920,000	915,553	924,600
BMC Software	Business Equipment & Services	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 3.25%	0.00%	4.90%	9/12/2022	584,031	574,236	585,491
Brickman Group Holdings, Inc.	Building & Development	Initial Term Loan (First Lien)	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 3.00%	1.00%	4.65%	12/18/2020	1,420,433	1,412,065	1,427,975
Broadstreet Partners, Inc.	Financial Intermediaries	Term Loan B-1	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 3.75%	1.00%	5.40%	11/8/2023	997,481	995,151	1,006,628
Cable & Wireless Communications Ltd.	Telecommunications	Term Loan B4	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 3.25%	0.00%	4.89%	1/30/2026	2,500,000	2,496,875	2,494,800
Cable One, Inc.	Telecommunications	Term Loan B	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 2.25%	0.00%	3.95%	5/1/2024	497,500	496,959	498,744
Caesars Entertainment Corporation	Lodging & Casinos	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 2.50%	0.00%	4.15%	10/7/2024	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,006,250
Canyon Valor Companies, Inc.	Business Equipment & Services	Term Loan B Tranche B-1 Term	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 3.25%	0.00%	4.94%	6/16/2023	997,500	995,006	1,003,116
Capital Automotive L.P.	Building & Development	Loan Facility	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 2.50%	1.00%	4.15%	3/25/2024	482,931	480,703	485,143
Carastar Industries Inc.	Forest products	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 5.50%	1.00%	7.19%	3/14/2022	496,250	495,182	496,950
CareerBuilder, LLC	Business Equipment & Services	Term Loan	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 6.75%	1.00%	8.44%	7/31/2023	2,468,750	2,402,343	2,440,977
CASA SYSTEMS T/L	Telecommunications	Term Loan	Loan	2M USD LIBOR + 4.00%	1.00%	5.69%	12/20/2023	1,485,000	1,472,299	1,490,569
Catalent Pharma Solutions, Inc.	Drugs	Initial Term B Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 2.25%	1.00%	3.90%	5/20/2024	419,775	418,723	421,219
Cengage Learning Acquisitions, Inc.	Publishing	Term Loan	Loan	2M USD LIBOR + 4.25%	1.00%	5.84%	6/7/2023	1,464,371	1,449,727	1,343,970
CenturyLink, Inc.	Telecommunications	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 2.75%	0.00%	4.40%	1/31/2025	3,000,000	2,993,287	2,946,750
CH HOLD (CALIBER COLLISION) T/L	Automotive	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 3.00%	0.00%	4.65%	2/1/2024	246,674	246,237	247,907
Charter Communications Operating, LLC	Cable & Satellite Television	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 2.00%	0.00%	3.65%	4/30/2025	1,600,000	1,598,246	1,603,200
CHS/Community Health Systems, Inc.	Healthcare	Term G Loan	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 2.75%	1.00%	4.73%	12/31/2019	612,172	603,886	606,705
CHS/Community Health Systems, Inc.	Healthcare	Term H Loan	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 3.00%	1.00%	4.98%	1/27/2021	1,133,925	1,104,984	1,106,870
Concordia Healthcare Corporation	Drugs	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 4.25%	1.00%	5.90%	10/21/2021	1,930,000	1,860,229	1,723,895
Consolidated Aerospace Manufacturing, LLC	Aerospace & Defense	Term Loan (First Lien)	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 3.75%	1.00%	5.40%	8/11/2022	1,418,750	1,413,829	1,417,870

Consolidated Communications, Inc.	Telecommunications	Term Loan B-2	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 3.00%	1.00%	4.65%	10/5/2023	498,130	495,839	489,502
CPI Acquisition Inc.	Financial Intermediaries	Term Loan B (First Lien)	Loan	6M USD LIBOR + 4.50%	1.00%	6.36%	8/17/2022	1,436,782	1,421,670	1,109,196
CT Technologies Intermediate Hldgs, Inc	Healthcare	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 4.25%	1.00%	5.90%	12/1/2021	1,455,188	1,446,213	1,448,829
Cumulus Media Holdings Inc.	Radio & Television	Term Loan	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 3.25%	1.00%	4.90%	12/23/2020	448,889	446,919	385,820
Daseke Companies, Inc.	Surface Transport	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 5.00%	1.00%	6.65%	2/27/2024	1,995,607	1,983,119	2,010,574
Dell International L.L.C.	Electronics/Electrical	Term Loan (01/17)	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 2.00%	0.75%	3.65%	9/7/2023	1,496,250	1,495,193	1,496,130
Delta 2 (Lux) S.a.r.l.	Leisure									
DEX MEDIA, INC.	Goods/Activities/Movies	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 2.50%	1.00%	4.15%	2/1/2024	1,318,289	1,314,108	1,315,323
DHX Media Ltd.	Publishing	Term Loan (07/16)	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 10.00%	1.00%	11.65%	7/29/2021	29,843	29,843	30,664
Digital Room, Inc.	Goods/Activities/Movies	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 3.75%	1.00%	5.40%	12/29/2023	497,500	495,234	498,122
Dole Food Company, Inc.	Publishing	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 5.00%	1.00%	6.65%	12/29/2023	2,500,000	2,475,000	2,481,250
Drew Marine Group, Inc.	Food Products	Term Loan B	Loan	2M USD LIBOR + 2.75%	1.00%	4.40%	4/8/2024	493,750	491,561	495,513
DTZ U.S. Borrower, LLC		Term Loan (First Lien)	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 3.25%	1.00%	4.90%	11/19/2020	2,863,470	2,844,335	2,856,311
DUKE FINANCE (OM GROUP/VECTRA) T/L	Chemicals & Plastics	Term Loan B Add-on	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 3.25%	1.00%	5.23%	11/4/2021	1,942,632	1,935,162	1,938,591
Eaglepicher Technologies, LLC	Building & Development									
Eagletree-Carbide Acquisition Corp.	Financial Intermediaries	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 4.25%	1.00%	5.94%	2/21/2024	1,477,584	1,381,067	1,478,515
Education Management II, LLC	Financial Intermediaries	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 4.00%	1.00%	5.69%	2/21/2025	500,000	498,750	500,315
Education Management II, LLC	Electronics/Electrical	Term Loan	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 4.75%	1.00%	6.44%	8/28/2024	1,995,000	1,976,445	2,007,469
EIG Investors Corp.	Goods/Activities/Movies	Term Loan A	Loan	Prime 5.50%	1.00%	10.00%	7/2/2020	423,861	415,813	103,846
Emerald 2 Limited	Leisure	Term Loan B (6.50% PIK)	Loan	Prime 2.00%	1.00%	13.00%	7/2/2020	954,307	939,748	7,759
Emerald Performance Materials, LLC	Electronics/Electrical	Term Loan	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 4.00%	1.00%	5.96%	2/9/2023	473,057	471,875	475,593
Endo International plc	Ecological Services & Equipment	Term Loan B1A	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 4.00%	1.00%	5.69%	5/14/2021	991,629	986,286	988,852
Engility Corporation	Chemicals & Plastics	Term Loan (First Lien)	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 3.50%	1.00%	5.15%	8/1/2021	480,141	478,874	484,141
Equian, LLC	Drugs	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 4.25%	0.75%	5.94%	4/29/2024	995,000	990,482	992,513
Evergreen Acqco 1 LP	Aerospace & Defense	Term Loan B-1	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 2.75%	0.00%	4.40%	8/12/2020	218,750	218,055	220,117
EWT Holdings III Corp. (fka WTG Holdings III Corp.)	Healthcare	Term Loan B	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 3.25%	1.00%	5.15%	5/20/2024	1,990,000	1,980,110	1,998,716
Extreme Reach, Inc.	Retailers (Except Food & Drug)	New Term Loan	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 3.75%	1.25%	5.49%	7/9/2019	945,131	942,746	902,940
Federal-Mogul Corporation	Ecological Services & Equipment	Term Loan (First Lien)	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 3.00%	1.00%	4.69%	12/20/2024	2,838,093	2,824,632	2,864,714
FinCo I LLC	Electronics/Electrical	Term Loan B	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 6.25%	1.00%	7.95%	2/7/2020	2,662,500	2,645,825	2,672,484
First Data Corporation	Automotive	Tranche C Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 3.75%	1.00%	5.40%	4/15/2021	2,296,974	2,290,825	2,309,424
First Eagle Holdings, Inc.	Financial Intermediaries	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 2.75%	0.00%	4.40%	6/14/2022	498,580	497,495	503,192
Fitness International, LLC	Financial Intermediaries	First Data T/L Ext (2021)	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 2.25%	0.00%	3.87%	4/26/2024	1,741,492	1,661,950	1,744,400
General Nutrition Centers, Inc.	Financial Intermediaries	Term Loan	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 3.00%	0.75%	4.69%	12/1/2022	1,471,350	1,462,612	1,483,856
General Nutrition Centers, Inc.	Leisure									
Gigamon	Goods/Activities/Movies	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 3.50%	1.00%	5.19%	7/1/2020	1,409,751	1,394,961	1,423,144
Global Tel*Link Corporation	Retailers (Except Food & Drug)	FILO Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 7.00%	0.00%	8.65%	12/30/2022	585,849	583,668	597,935
GlobalLogic Holdings, Inc.	Retailers (Except Food & Drug)	Term Loan B2	Loan	Prime 10.51%	0.00%	12.25%	3/4/2019	1,461,320	1,455,880	1,431,641
Goodyear Tire & Rubber Company, The	Business Equipment & Services	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 4.50%	1.00%	6.15%	12/27/2024	2,000,000	1,980,289	1,992,500
GoWireless, Inc.	Telecommunications	Term Loan (First Lien)	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 4.00%	1.25%	5.69%	5/26/2020	3,116,081	3,110,498	3,128,732
Grosvenor Capital Management Holdings, LP	Business Equipment & Services	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 3.75%	1.00%	5.44%	6/20/2022	496,250	491,702	498,731
Hargray Communications Group, Inc.	Chemicals & Plastics	Loan (Second Lien)	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 2.00%	0.00%	3.59%	4/30/2019	1,833,333	1,826,354	1,832,765
Harland Clarke Holdings Corp. (fka Clarke American Corp.)	Telecommunications	Term Loan	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 6.50%	1.00%	8.16%	12/22/2024	2,000,000	1,980,568	2,005,000
HD Supply Waterworks, Ltd.	Property & Casualty Insurance	Initial Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 3.00%	1.00%	4.65%	8/18/2023	992,443	988,008	996,472
Heartland Dental, LLC	Cable & Satellite Television	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 3.00%	1.00%	4.65%	2/9/2022	995,000	992,659	996,990
Helix Acquisition Holdings, Inc.	Publishing	Tranche B-4 Term Loan	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 4.75%	1.00%	6.44%	11/3/2023	1,943,418	1,931,468	1,961,123
Helix Gen Funding, LLC	Industrial Equipment	Term Loan	Loan	6M USD LIBOR + 3.00%	1.00%	4.57%	8/1/2024	498,750	497,642	499,583
Help/Systems Holdings, Inc.	Healthcare	Term Loan	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 4.75%	1.00%	6.45%	7/31/2023	2,992,500	2,978,722	3,044,869
Hemisphere Media Holdings, LLC	Industrial Equipment	Term Loan B	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 4.00%	1.00%	5.69%	9/30/2024	997,500	992,861	1,002,488
Herbalife T/L B (HLF Financing)	Utilities	Term Loan B	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 3.75%	1.00%	5.44%	6/3/2024	462,388	460,553	466,263
Highline Aftermarket Acquisition, LLC	Business Equipment & Services	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 4.50%	1.00%	6.19%	10/8/2021	1,342,543	1,296,984	1,346,463
Hoffmaster Group, Inc.	Cable & Satellite Television	Term Loan B	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 3.50%	0.00%	5.15%	2/14/2024	2,475,000	2,485,950	2,422,406
Hostess Brands, LLC	Food/Drug Retailers	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 5.50%	0.75%	7.15%	2/15/2023	1,887,500	1,876,579	1,898,127
HUB International Limited	Automotive Containers & Glass Products	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 4.25%	1.00%	6.00%	3/15/2024	954,698	949,925	957,085
Husky Injection Molding Systems Ltd.	Term Loan B	Term Loan	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 4.50%	1.00%	6.19%	11/21/2023	990,000	993,228	998,663
Hyland Software, Inc.	Food Products	Term Loan B (First Lien)	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 2.25%	0.75%	3.90%	8/3/2022	1,482,559	1,479,227	1,486,532
Hyperion Refinance T/L	Insurance	Term Loan B	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 3.00%	1.00%	4.84%	10/2/2022	215	215	216
Idera, Inc.	Industrial Equipment	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 3.25%	1.00%	4.90%	6/30/2021	402,099	400,605	402,855
IG Investments Holdings, LLC	Business Equipment & Services	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 3.25%	0.75%	4.90%	7/1/2022	994,987	992,624	1,001,624
Inmar, Inc.	Insurance	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 3.50%	1.00%	5.19%	12/20/2024	2,000,000	1,990,289	2,017,000
IRB Holding Corp.	Business Equipment & Services	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 4.50%	1.00%	6.15%	6/28/2024	1,682,535	1,665,834	1,693,051
J. Crew Group, Inc.	Business Equipment & Services	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 3.50%	1.00%	5.19%	10/29/2021	3,423,936	3,405,707	3,459,613
J.Jill Group, Inc.	Business Equipment & Services	Term Loan B	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 3.50%	1.00%	5.15%	5/1/2024	497,500	492,933	499,520
Kinetic Concepts, Inc.	Food Service	Term Loan B	Loan	2M USD LIBOR + 3.25%	1.00%	4.94%	2/5/2025	500,000	498,913	504,645
Koosharem, LLC	Retailers (Except Food & Drug)	Term B-1 Loan Retired 03/05/2014	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 3.22%	1.00%	4.91%	3/5/2021	830,284	830,284	573,676
	Retailers (Except Food & Drug)	Term Loan (First Lien)	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 5.00%	1.00%	6.77%	5/9/2022	872,065	869,192	863,344
	Healthcare	Term Loan F-1	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 3.25%	1.00%	4.94%	2/2/2024	2,388,000	2,377,873	2,393,373
	Business Equipment & Services	Term Loan	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 6.50%	1.00%	8.19%	5/15/2020	2,905,150	2,893,037	2,865,204

Comprehensive Financial Portfolio Overview - Q3 2024										
Entity Name	Industry Sector	Loan Type	Collateral	Interest Rate	APR	Start Date	Term	Original Value	Current Balance	Outstanding Balance
Lakeland Tours, LLC	Business Equipment & Services	Term Loan B	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 4.00%	1.00%	5.59%	12/16/2024	1,847,826	1,843,674	1,868,041
Lannett Company, Inc.	Drugs	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 5.38%	1.00%	7.03%	11/25/2022	2,700,436	2,656,597	2,693,685
LEARFIELD COMMUNICATIONS INITIAL T/L (A-L PARENT)	Telecommunications	Initial Term Loan (A-L Parent)	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 3.25%	1.00%	4.90%	12/1/2023	495,000	493,040	499,950
Legalzoom.com, Inc.	Business Equipment & Services	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 4.50%	1.00%	6.09%	11/21/2024	1,000,000	990,210	1,005,000
Lighthouse Network	Financial Intermediaries	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 4.50%	1.00%	6.15%	11/29/2024	1,000,000	995,138	1,009,380
Lightstone Generation	Utilities	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 3.75%	1.00%	5.40%	1/30/2024	912,971	912,971	918,047
Lightstone Generation	Utilities	Term Loan C	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 3.75%	1.00%	5.40%	1/30/2024	57,971	57,971	58,293
Liquidnet Holdings, Inc.	Financial Intermediaries	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 3.75%	1.00%	5.40%	7/15/2024	487,500	482,947	488,719
LPL Holdings, Inc.	Financial Intermediaries	Term Loan B (2022)	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 2.25%	0.00%	3.89%	9/23/2024	1,741,261	1,737,339	1,743,977
Mayfield Holdings T/L (FeeCo)	Financial Intermediaries	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 4.50%	0.00%	6.15%	1/31/2025	500,000	497,500	501,250
McAfee, LLC	Electronics/Electrical	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 4.50%	1.00%	6.15%	9/30/2024	2,245,000	2,225,301	2,255,821
McGraw-Hill Global Education Holdings, LLC	Publishing	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 4.00%	1.00%	5.65%	5/4/2022	985,000	981,596	969,693
Meredith Corporation	Publishing	Term Loan B	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 3.00%	0.00%	4.66%	1/31/2025	1,000,000	997,611	1,005,470
Michaels Stores, Inc.	Retailers (Except Food & Drug)	Term Loan B1	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 2.75%	1.00%	4.40%	1/30/2023	2,658,469	2,646,849	2,669,927
Micro Holding Corporation	Electronics/Electrical	Term Loan	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 3.75%	1.00%	5.34%	9/13/2024	1,471,995	1,466,585	1,471,627
Midas Intermediate Holdco II, LLC	Automotive	Term Loan (Initial)	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 2.75%	1.00%	4.44%	8/18/2021	241,931	241,246	242,838
Midwest Physician Administrative Services LLC	Healthcare	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 2.75%	0.75%	4.35%	8/15/2024	997,500	992,551	995,635
Milk Specialties Company	Food Products	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 4.00%	1.00%	5.69%	8/16/2023	987,500	979,118	988,734
Mister Car Wash T/L	Automotive	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 3.25%	1.00%	4.90%	8/20/2021	1,583,528	1,578,798	1,592,443
MRC Global (US) Inc.	Nonferrous Metals/Minerals	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 3.50%	1.00%	5.15%	9/20/2024	500,000	498,823	503,440
Navistar, Inc.	Automotive	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 3.50%	1.00%	5.08%	11/6/2024	2,000,000	1,990,461	2,005,620
NCI Building Systems, Inc.	Building & Development	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 2.00%	0.00%	3.65%	2/7/2025	500,000	498,814	500,625
New Media Holdings II T/L (NEW)	Radio & Television	Term Loan	Loan	2M USD LIBOR + 6.25%	1.00%	7.90%	6/4/2020	5,631,193	5,606,694	5,655,858
New Millennium Holdco, Inc.	Drugs	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 6.50%	1.00%	8.15%	12/21/2020	1,910,035	1,806,090	649,412
Novetta Solutions	Aerospace & Defense	Term Loan (200MM)	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 5.00%	1.00%	6.70%	10/16/2022	1,960,000	1,946,082	1,890,792
Novetta Solutions	Aerospace & Defense	Term Loan (2nd Lien)	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 8.50%	1.00%	10.20%	10/16/2023	1,000,000	992,243	890,000
NPC International, Inc.	Food Service	Term Loan (2013)	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 3.50%	1.00%	5.15%	4/19/2024	497,500	496,902	501,644
NXT Capital T/L (11/16)	Financial Intermediaries	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 3.50%	1.00%	5.15%	11/23/2022	1,238,120	1,233,635	1,256,692
Office Depot, Inc.	Retailers (Except Food & Drug)	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 7.00%	1.00%	8.58%	11/8/2022	2,500,000	2,430,480	2,527,500
Onex Carestream Finance LP	Healthcare	Term Loan (First Lien 2013)	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 4.00%	1.00%	5.69%	6/7/2019	3,037,274	3,033,839	3,049,939
OpenLink International, LLC	Financial Intermediaries	Term B Loan	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 6.50%	1.25%	8.27%	7/29/2019	2,883,152	2,881,467	2,886,756
P.F. Chang's China Bistro, Inc.	Food Service	Term B Loan	Loan	6M USD LIBOR + 5.00%	1.00%	6.51%	9/1/2022	1,995,000	1,978,916	1,962,581
P2 Upstream Acquisition Co. (P2 Upstream Canada BC ULC)	Business Equipment & Services	Term Loan (First Lien)	Loan	6M USD LIBOR + 4.00%	1.00%	5.80%	10/30/2020	955,558	953,277	943,614
Peraton	Aerospace & Defense	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 5.25%	1.00%	6.95%	4/29/2024	1,990,000	1,980,795	2,007,413
Petsmart, Inc. (Argos Merger Sub, Inc.)	Retailers (Except Food & Drug)	Term Loan B1	Loan	2M USD LIBOR + 3.00%	1.00%	4.57%	3/11/2022	972,500	968,851	792,344
PGX Holdings, Inc.	Financial Intermediaries	Term Loan	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 5.25%	1.00%	6.90%	9/29/2020	2,754,229	2,743,573	2,664,717
PI US HOLDCO II T/L (PAYSAFE)	Financial Intermediaries	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 3.50%	1.00%	5.17%	12/20/2024	1,000,000	995,000	1,002,080
Pike Corporation	Conglomerates	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 3.50%	1.00%	5.15%	9/20/2024	497,503	495,186	501,443
Ping Identity Corporation	Business Equipment & Services	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 3.75%	1.00%	5.37%	1/24/2025	500,000	497,525	501,875
Planet Fitness Holdings LLC	Leisure Goods/Activities/Movies	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 3.00%	0.75%	4.65%	3/31/2021	2,368,358	2,363,020	2,392,042
Plastipak Packaging, Inc	Products	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 2.75%	1.00%	4.45%	10/14/2024	997,500	992,752	1,002,986
Polycorn Term Loan (9/16)	Telecommunications	Term Loan	Loan	2M USD LIBOR + 5.25%	1.00%	6.90%	9/27/2023	1,508,167	1,490,507	1,513,506
PrePaid Legal Services, Inc.	Conglomerates	Term Loan B	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 5.25%	1.25%	6.90%	7/1/2019	2,944,950	2,947,124	2,948,631
Presidio, Inc.	Electronics/Electrical	Term Loan B 2017	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 2.75%	1.00%	4.45%	2/2/2024	1,882,977	1,837,433	1,887,289
Prestige Brands T/L B4	Drugs	Term Loan B4	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 2.75%	0.75%	4.40%	1/26/2024	428,171	427,260	430,543
Prime Security Services (Protection One)	Electronics/Electrical	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 2.75%	1.00%	4.40%	5/2/2022	1,970,162	1,961,794	1,985,825
Project Accelerate	Business Equipment & Services	Term Loan	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 4.25%	1.00%	5.94%	1/2/2025	2,000,000	1,990,187	2,020,000
Project Leopard Holdings, Inc.	Business Equipment & Services	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 4.00%	1.00%	5.78%	7/7/2023	498,750	497,506	500,466
Prometric	Business Equipment & Services	Term Loan	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 3.00%	1.00%	4.77%	1/29/2025	500,000	497,522	503,750
Rackspace Hosting, Inc.	Telecommunications	Term Loan B	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 3.00%	1.00%	4.79%	11/3/2023	498,747	497,557	500,059
Radio Systems Corporation	Leisure Goods/Activities/Movies	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 3.50%	1.00%	5.15%	5/2/2024	1,492,500	1,492,500	1,498,097
Ranpak Holdings, Inc.	Business Equipment & Services	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 3.25%	1.00%	4.90%	10/1/2021	906,723	904,457	910,694
Red Ventures, LLC	Electronics/Electrical	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 4.00%	0.00%	5.65%	11/8/2024	997,500	987,986	1,003,525
Research Now Group, Inc	Electronics/Electrical	Term Loan	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 5.50%	1.00%	7.13%	12/20/2024	3,000,000	2,853,582	2,966,250
Resolute Investment Managers, Inc.	Financial Intermediaries	Term Loan	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 3.25%	1.00%	4.94%	4/29/2022	722,738	722,738	732,676
Reynolds Group Holdings Inc.	Financial Intermediaries	Incremental U.S. Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 2.75%	0.00%	4.40%	2/3/2023	1,743,523	1,743,523	1,750,968
RGIS Services, LLC	Business Equipment & Services	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 7.50%	1.00%	9.15%	3/31/2023	496,250	489,372	468,956
Robertshaw US Holding Corp.	Industrial Equipment	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 3.50%	1.00%	5.19%	2/14/2025	1,000,000	997,500	1,008,750
Rovi Solutions Corporation / Rovi Guides, Inc.	Electronics/Electrical	Tranche B-3 Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 2.50%	0.75%	4.15%	7/2/2021	1,447,500	1,443,827	1,455,418
Russell Investment Management T/L B	Financial Intermediaries	Term Loan B	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 4.25%	1.00%	5.94%	6/1/2023	2,217,487	2,120,560	2,229,129
Sally Holdings, LLC	Retailers (Except Food & Drug)	Term Loan B1	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 2.50%	0.00%	4.19%	7/5/2024	1,000,000	995,387	996,670
Sally Holdings, LLC	Retailers (Except Food & Drug)	Term Loan (Fixed Lien)	Loan	Fixed 4.50%	0.00%	4.50%	7/5/2024	997,500	992,929	1,002,069
SBP Holdings LP	Industrial Equipment	Term Loan (First Lien)	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 4.00%	1.00%	5.65%	3/27/2021	962,500	960,161	943,250
SCS Holdings (Sirius Computer)	Business Equipment & Services	Term Loan (First Lien)	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 4.25%	1.00%	5.90%	10/31/2022	2,266,208	2,236,571	2,282,253
Seadrill Operating LP	Oil & Gas	Term Loan B	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 3.00%	1.00%	4.69%	2/21/2021	967,254	925,524	835,224
SG Acquisition, Inc. (Safe Guard)	Insurance	Term Loan	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 5.00%	1.00%	6.69%	3/29/2024	1,892,500	1,875,697	1,892,500
Shearers Foods LLC	Food Products	Term Loan (First Lien)	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 3.94%	1.00%	5.63%	6/30/2021	967,500	966,193	972,947
Sitel Worldwide	Telecommunications	Term Loan	Loan	6M USD LIBOR + 5.50%	1.00%	7.25%	9/18/2021	1,955,000	1,942,489	1,955,978

SMB Shipping Logistics T/L B (REP WWEX Acquisition)	Surface Transport	Term Loan B	Loan	6M USD LIBOR + 4.00%	1.00%	5.48%	2/2/2024	1,989,987	1,988,148	1,990,823
Sonneborn, LLC	Chemicals & Plastics	Term Loan (First Lien)	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 3.75%	1.00%	5.40%	12/10/2020	205,858	205,602	206,887
Sonneborn, LLC	Chemicals & Plastics	Initial US Term Loan	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 3.75%	1.00%	5.40%	12/10/2020	1,166,529	1,165,079	1,172,362
Sophia, L.P.	Conglomerates	Term Loan (Closing Date)	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 3.25%	1.00%	4.94%	9/30/2022	1,905,528	1,897,798	1,907,376
SRAM, LLC	Industrial Equipment	Term Loan (First Lien)	Loan	2M USD LIBOR + 3.25%	1.00%	4.88%	3/15/2024	2,417,405	2,398,260	2,432,514
SS&C Technologies	Business Equipment & Services	Term Loan B3	Loan	N/A 2.50%	0.00%	4.27%	2/28/2025	737,000	735,158	740,228
SS&C Technologies	Business Equipment & Services	Term Loan B4	Loan	N/A 2.50%	0.00%	4.27%	2/28/2025	263,000	262,343	264,152
Staples, Inc.	Retailers (Except Food & Drug)	Term Loan B	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 4.00%	1.00%	5.79%	8/15/2024	1,995,000	1,990,091	1,981,294
Steak 'n Shake Operations, Inc.	Food Service	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 3.75%	1.00%	5.40%	3/19/2021	844,991	840,948	737,255
Sybil Software LLC	Electronics/Electrical	Term Loan B	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 2.75%	1.00%	4.44%	9/29/2023	950,777	946,662	956,177
Syncsort, Inc.	Business Equipment & Services	Term Loan	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 5.00%	1.00%	6.69%	8/16/2024	1,995,000	1,975,954	1,995,618
Ten-X, LLC	Business Equipment & Services	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 4.00%	1.00%	5.65%	9/30/2024	2,000,000	1,997,922	1,991,260
Townsquare Media, Inc.	Radio & Television	Term Loan B	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 3.00%	1.00%	4.65%	4/1/2022	911,712	908,025	913,991
TransDigm, Inc.	Aerospace & Defense	Term Loan G	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 2.50%	0.00%	4.10%	8/22/2024	4,190,095	4,197,662	4,205,808
Travel Leaders Group, LLC	Leisure	Term Loan B	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 4.50%	0.00%	6.35%	1/25/2024	1,985,025	1,976,475	2,007,357
TRC Companies, Inc.	Goods/Activities/Movies	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 3.50%	1.00%	5.15%	6/21/2024	2,992,500	2,978,644	2,999,981
TRICO Group	Business Equipment & Services	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 3.50%	1.00%	5.15%	6/21/2024	2,992,500	2,978,644	2,999,981
Truck Hero, Inc. (Tectum Holdings)	Containers & Glass Products	Term Loan	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 6.50%	1.00%	8.48%	2/2/2024	3,000,000	2,940,000	2,996,250
Trugreen Limited Partnership	Surface Transport	Term Loan B	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 4.00%	1.00%	5.64%	4/22/2024	2,987,494	2,964,391	3,001,505
Twin River Management Group, Inc.	Chemicals & Plastics	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 4.00%	1.00%	5.54%	4/13/2023	493,763	486,986	498,701
Univar Inc.	Lodging & Casinos	Term Loan B	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 3.50%	1.00%	4.83%	7/10/2020	785,346	786,226	792,218
Univar Inc.	Chemicals & Plastics	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 2.50%	0.00%	4.15%	7/1/2024	2,546,644	2,534,633	2,558,919
Uniti Group, Inc.	Telecommunications	Term Loan B (First Lien)	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 3.00%	1.00%	4.65%	10/24/2022	1,950,362	1,940,540	1,881,280
Univision Communications Inc.	Radio & Television	Replacement First-Lien Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 2.75%	1.00%	4.40%	3/15/2024	2,854,711	2,838,791	2,818,627
UOS, LLC (Utility One Source)	Equipment Leasing	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 5.50%	1.00%	7.15%	4/18/2023	597,249	595,209	613,673
UPC Broadband Holding B.V.	Equipment Leasing	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 5.50%	1.00%	7.15%	4/18/2023	597,249	595,209	613,673
Valeant Pharmaceuticals International, Inc.	Cable & Satellite Television	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 2.50%	0.00%	4.09%	1/15/2026	1,000,000	998,817	998,750
Valeant Pharmaceuticals International, Inc.	Drugs	Series D2 Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 3.50%	0.75%	5.08%	4/1/2022	848,566	848,566	858,019
Virtus Investment Partners, Inc.	Financial Intermediaries	Term Loan B	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 2.50%	0.75%	4.09%	6/3/2024	497,500	495,337	499,366
Vizient Inc.	Healthcare	Term Loan	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 2.75%	1.00%	4.40%	2/13/2023	313,725	306,705	315,686
Washington Inventory Service	Business Equipment & Services	U.S. Term Loan (First Lien)	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 6.00%	0.00%	7.52%	6/8/2020	1,111,056	1,122,315	833,292
Weight Watchers International, Inc.	Food Service	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 4.75%	0.75%	6.33%	11/29/2024	2,000,000	1,960,950	2,022,500
Western Dental Services, Inc.	Retailers (Except Food & Drug)	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 4.50%	1.00%	6.15%	6/30/2023	2,488,747	2,472,078	2,505,870
Western Digital Corporation	Electronics/Electrical	Term Loan B (USD)	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 2.00%	0.75%	3.60%	4/28/2023	1,309,443	1,272,149	1,315,335
Windstream Services, LLC	Telecommunications	Term Loan B6	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 4.00%	0.75%	5.59%	3/29/2021	886,317	879,389	835,354
Wirepath LLC	Home Furnishings	Term Loan	Loan	3M USD LIBOR + 4.50%	1.00%	6.17%	8/5/2024	997,500	997,055	997,500
Xerox Business Services T/L B (Conduent)	Business Equipment & Services	Term Loan	Loan	2M USD LIBOR + 3.00%	0.00%	4.65%	12/7/2023	742,500	731,992	748,069
ZEP, Inc.	Chemicals & Plastics	Term Loan B	Loan	1M USD LIBOR + 4.00%	1.00%	5.77%	8/12/2024	2,493,750	2,482,111	2,508,289
Zest Holdings 1st Lien T/L (2014 Replacement)	Healthcare	Term Loan	Loan	2M USD LIBOR + 4.25%	1.00%	5.90%	8/16/2023	992,500	988,063	991,885
									<u>\$311,457,573</u>	<u>\$305,830,303</u>

	Number of Shares	Cost	Fair Value
Cash and cash equivalents			
U.S. Bank Money Market (a)	5,769,820	\$ 5,769,820	\$ 5,769,820
Total cash and cash equivalents	<u>5,769,820</u>	<u>\$ 5,769,820</u>	<u>\$ 5,769,820</u>

(a) Included within cash and cash equivalents in Saratoga CLO's Statements of Assets and Liabilities as of February 28, 2018.

LIBOR—London Interbank Offered Rate

1M USD LIBOR—The 1 month USD LIBOR rate as of February 28, 2018 was 1.67%.

2M USD LIBOR—The 2 month USD LIBOR rate as of February 28, 2018 was 1.81%.

3M USD LIBOR—The 3 month USD LIBOR rate as of February 28, 2018 was 2.02%.

6M USD LIBOR—The 6 month USD LIBOR rate as of February 28, 2018 was 2.22%.

Prime—The Prime Rate as of February 28, 2018 was 4.50%.

PIK—Payment-in-Kind

Note 5. Agreements and Related Party Transactions

On July 30, 2010, the Company entered into the Management Agreement with our Manager. The initial term of the Management Agreement was two years, with automatic, one-year renewals at the end of each year, subject to certain approvals by our board of directors and/or the Company's stockholders. On July 9, 2018, our board of directors approved the renewal of the Management Agreement for an additional one-year term. Pursuant to the Management Agreement, our Manager implements our business strategy on a day-to-day basis and performs certain services for us, subject to oversight by our board of directors. Our Manager is responsible for, among other duties, determining investment criteria, sourcing, analyzing and executing investments transactions, asset sales, financings and performing asset management duties. Under the Management Agreement, we have agreed to pay our Manager a management fee for investment advisory and management services consisting of a base management fee and an incentive fee.

The base management fee of 1.75% is calculated based on the average value of our gross assets (other than cash or cash equivalents, but including assets purchased with borrowed funds) at the end of the two most recently completed fiscal quarters.

The incentive fee consists of the following two parts:

The first, payable quarterly in arrears, equals 20.0% of our pre-incentive fee net investment income, expressed as a rate of return on the value of our net assets at the end of the immediately preceding quarter, that exceeds a 1.875% quarterly hurdle rate measured as of the end of each fiscal quarter, subject to a "catch-up" provision. Under this provision, in any fiscal quarter, our Manager receives no incentive fee unless our pre-incentive fee net investment income exceeds the hurdle rate of 1.875%. Our Manager will receive 100.0% of pre-incentive fee net investment income, if any, that exceeds the hurdle rate but is less than or equal to 2.344% in any fiscal quarter; and 20.0% of the amount of the our pre-incentive fee net investment income, if any, that exceeds 2.344% in any fiscal quarter. There is no accumulation of amounts on the hurdle rate from quarter to quarter, and accordingly there is no claw back of amounts previously paid if subsequent quarters are below the quarterly hurdle rate, and there is no delay of payment if prior quarters are below the quarterly hurdle rate.

The second part of the incentive fee is determined and payable in arrears as of the end of each fiscal year (or upon termination of the Management Agreement) and equals 20.0% of our "incentive fee capital gains," which equals our realized capital gains on a cumulative basis from May 31, 2010 through the end of the fiscal year, if any, computed net of all realized capital losses and unrealized capital depreciation on a cumulative basis, less the aggregate amount of any previously paid capital gain incentive fee. Importantly, the capital gains portion of the incentive fee is based on realized gains and realized and unrealized losses from May 31, 2010. Therefore, realized and unrealized losses incurred prior to such time will not be taken into account when calculating the capital gains portion of the incentive fee, and our Manager will be entitled to 20.0% of incentive fee capital gains that arise after May 31, 2010. In addition, for the purpose of the "incentive fee capital gains" calculations, the cost basis for computing realized gains and losses on investments held by us as of May 31, 2010 will equal the fair value of such investments as of such date.

For the three months ended August 31, 2018 and August 31, 2017, the Company incurred \$1.6 million and \$1.5 million in base management fees, respectively. For the three months ended August 31, 2018 and August 31, 2017, the Company incurred \$1.2 million and \$0.9 million in incentive fees related to pre-incentive fee net investment income, respectively. For the three months ended August 31, 2018 and August 31, 2017, the Company accrued a reduction of \$0.4 million and an increase of \$0.8 million in incentive fees related to capital gains. For the six months ended August 31, 2018 and August 31, 2017, the Company incurred \$3.2 million and \$2.9 million in base management fees, respectively. For the six months ended August 31, 2018 and August 31, 2017, the Company incurred \$2.2 million and \$1.7 million in incentive fees related to pre-incentive fee net investment income, respectively. For the six months ended August 31, 2018 and August 31, 2017, the Company accrued a reduction of \$0.3 million and an increase of \$0.2 million in incentive fees related to capital gains, respectively. The accrual is calculated using both realized and unrealized capital gains for the period. The actual incentive fee related to capital gains will be determined and payable in arrears at the end of the fiscal year and will include only realized capital gains for the period. As of August 31, 2018, the base management fees accrual was \$1.7 million and the incentive fees accrual was \$4.2 million and is included in base management and incentive fees payable in the accompanying consolidated statements of assets and liabilities. As of February 28, 2018, the base management fees accrual was \$1.5 million and the incentive fees accrual was \$4.3 million and is included in base management and incentive fees payable in the accompanying consolidated statements of assets and liabilities.

On July 30, 2010, the Company entered into a separate administration agreement (the "Administration Agreement") with our Manager, pursuant to which our Manager, as our administrator, has agreed to furnish us with the facilities and administrative services necessary to conduct our day-to-day operations and provide managerial assistance on our behalf to those portfolio companies to which we are required to provide such assistance. The initial term of the Administration Agreement was two years, with automatic, one-year renewals at the end of each year subject to certain approvals by our board of directors and/or our stockholders. The amount of expenses payable or reimbursable thereunder by the Company was capped at \$1.0 million for the initial two-year term of the Administration Agreement and subsequent renewals. On July 8, 2015, our board of directors approved the renewal of the Administration Agreement for an additional one-year term and determined to increase the cap on the payment or reimbursement of expenses by the Company thereunder, which had not been increased since the inception of the agreement, to \$1.3 million. On July 7, 2016, our board of directors approved the renewal of the Administration Agreement for an additional one-year term. On October 5, 2016, our board of directors determined to

[Table of Contents](#)

increase the cap on the payment or reimbursement of expenses by the Company under the Administration Agreement, from \$1.3 million to \$1.5 million, effective November 1, 2016. On July 11, 2017, our board of directors approved the renewal of the Administration Agreement for an additional one-year term, and determined to increase the cap on the payment or reimbursement of expenses by the Company from \$1.5 million to \$1.75 million, effective August 1, 2017. On July 9, 2018, our board of directors approved the renewal of the Administration Agreement for an additional one-year term, and determined to increase the cap on the payment or reimbursement of expenses by the Company from \$1.75 million to \$2.0 million, effective August 1, 2018.

For the three months ended August 31, 2018 and August 31, 2017, we recognized \$0.5 million and \$0.4 million, in administrator expenses, respectively, pertaining to bookkeeping, record keeping and other administrative services provided to us in addition to our allocable portion of rent and other overhead related expenses. For the six months ended August 31, 2018 and August 31, 2017, we recognized \$0.9 million and \$0.8 million in administrator expenses, respectively, pertaining to bookkeeping, record keeping and other administrative services provided to us in addition to our allocable portion of rent and other overhead related expenses. As of August 31, 2018, \$0.5 million of administrator expenses were accrued and included in due to manager in the accompanying consolidated statements of assets and liabilities. As of February 28, 2018, \$0.4 million of administrator expenses were accrued and included in due to manager in the accompanying consolidated statements of assets and liabilities. For the six months ended August 31, 2018 and August 31, 2017, the Company neither bought nor sold any investments from the Saratoga CLO.

On August 7, 2018, the Company entered into an unsecured loan agreement (“CLO 2013-1 Warehouse Loan”) with Saratoga Investment Corp. CLO 2013-1 Warehouse, Ltd (“CLO 2013-1 Warehouse”), a wholly-owned subsidiary of Saratoga CLO, pursuant to which CLO 2013-1 Warehouse may borrow from time to time up to \$20 million from the Company in order to provide capital necessary to support warehouse activities. The CLO 2013-1 Warehouse Loan, which expires on February 7, 2020, bears interest at an annual rate of 3M USD LIBOR + 7.5%. For the three and six months ended August 31, 2018, the Company recognized interest income of \$0.1 million related to the CLO 2013-1 Warehouse Loan, with an unsecured loan balance of \$10.0 million as of August 31, 2018.

Note 6. Borrowings

Credit Facility

As a BDC, we are only allowed to employ leverage to the extent that our asset coverage, as defined in the 1940 Act, equals at least 200.0% after giving effect to such leverage, or, if we obtain the required approvals from our independent directors and/or stockholders, 150.0%. The amount of leverage that we employ at any time depends on our assessment of the market and other factors at the time of any proposed borrowing. Our asset coverage ratio, as defined in the 1940 Act, was 250.9% as of August 31, 2018 and 293.0% as of February 28, 2018. On April 16, 2018, as permitted by the Small Business Credit Availability Act, which was signed into law on March 23, 2018, our non-interested board of directors approved of our becoming subject to a minimum asset coverage ratio of 150.0% under Sections 18(a)(1) and 18(a)(2) of the Investment Company Act, as amended. The 150.0% asset coverage ratio will become effective on April 16, 2019.

On April 11, 2007, we entered into a \$100.0 million revolving securitized credit facility (the “Revolving Facility”). On May 1, 2007, we entered into a \$25.7 million term securitized credit facility (the “Term Facility” and, together with the Revolving Facility, the “Facilities”), which was fully drawn at closing. In December 2007, we consolidated the Facilities by using a draw under the Revolving Facility to repay the Term Facility. In response to the market wide decline in financial asset prices, which negatively affected the value of our portfolio, we terminated the revolving period of the Revolving Facility effective January 14, 2009 and commenced a two-year amortization period during which all principal proceeds from the collateral were used to repay outstanding borrowings. A significant percentage of our total assets had been pledged under the Revolving Facility to secure our obligations thereunder. Under the Revolving Facility, funds were borrowed from or through certain lenders and interest was payable monthly at the greater of the commercial paper rate and our lender’s prime rate plus 4.00% plus a default rate of 2.00% or, if the commercial paper market was unavailable, the greater of the prevailing LIBOR rates and our lender’s prime rate plus 6.00% plus a default rate of 3.00%.

On July 30, 2010, we used the net proceeds from (i) the stock purchase transaction and (ii) a portion of the funds available to us under the \$45.0 million senior secured revolving credit facility (the “Credit Facility”) with Madison Capital Funding LLC, in each case, to pay the full amount of principal and accrued interest, including default interest, outstanding under the Revolving Facility. As a result, the Revolving Facility was terminated in connection therewith. Substantially all of our total assets, other than those held by SBIC LP, have been pledged under the Credit Facility to secure our obligations thereunder.

On February 24, 2012, we amended our senior secured revolving credit facility with Madison Capital Funding LLC to, among other things:

- expand the borrowing capacity under the Credit Facility from \$40.0 million to \$45.0 million;
- extend the period during which we may make and repay borrowings under the Credit Facility from July 30, 2013 to February 24, 2015 (the “Revolving Period”). The Revolving Period may, upon the occurrence of an event of default, by action of the lenders or automatically, be terminated. All borrowings and other amounts payable under the Credit Facility are due and payable five years after the end of the Revolving Period; and
- remove the condition that we may not acquire additional loan assets without the prior written consent of Madison Capital Funding LLC.

[Table of Contents](#)

On September 17, 2014, we entered into a second amendment to the Credit Facility with Madison Capital Funding LLC to, among other things:

- extend the commitment termination date from February 24, 2015 to September 17, 2017;
- extend the maturity date of the Credit Facility from February 24, 2020 to September 17, 2022 (unless terminated sooner upon certain events);
- reduce the applicable margin rate on base rate borrowings from 4.50% to 3.75%, and on LIBOR borrowings from 5.50% to 4.75%; and
- reduce the floor on base rate borrowings from 3.00% to 2.25%, and on LIBOR borrowings from 2.00% to 1.25%.

On May 18, 2017, we entered into a third amendment to the Credit Facility with Madison Capital Funding LLC to, among other things:

- extend the commitment termination date from September 17, 2017 to September 17, 2020;
- extend the final maturity date of the Credit Facility from September 17, 2022 to September 17, 2025 (unless terminated sooner upon certain events);
- reduce the floor on base rate borrowings from 2.25% to 2.00%;
- reduce the floor on LIBOR borrowings from 1.25% to 1.00%; and
- reduce the commitment fee rate from 0.75% to 0.50% for any period during which the ratio of advances outstanding to aggregate commitments, expressed as a percentage, is greater than or equal to 50%.

In addition to any fees or other amounts payable under the terms of the Credit Facility agreement with Madison Capital Funding LLC, an administrative agent fee per annum equal to \$0.1 million is payable in equal monthly installments in arrears.

As of August 31, 2018 and February 28, 2018, there were no outstanding borrowings under the Credit Facility and the Company was in compliance with all of the limitations and requirements of the Credit Facility. Financing costs of \$3.1 million related to the Credit Facility have been capitalized and are being amortized over the term of the facility.

For the three months ended August 31, 2018 and August 31, 2017, we recorded \$0.2 million and \$0.4 million of interest expense related to the Credit Facility, respectively, which includes commitment and administrative agent fees. For the three months ended August 31, 2018 and August 31, 2017, we recorded \$0.02 million and \$0.02 million of amortization of deferred financing costs related to the Credit Facility, respectively. Interest expense and amortization of deferred financing costs are reported as interest and debt financing expense on the consolidated statements of operations. During the three months ended August 31, 2018 the weighted average interest rate on the outstanding borrowings under the Credit Facility was 6.94%, and the average dollar amount of outstanding borrowings under the Credit Facility was \$2.3 million. During the three months ended August 31, 2017 the weighted average interest rate on the outstanding borrowings under the Credit Facility was 5.92%, and the average dollar amount of outstanding borrowings under the Credit Facility was \$21.3 million.

For the six months ended August 31, 2018 and August 31, 2017, we recorded \$0.3 million and \$0.5 million of interest expense related to the Credit Facility, respectively, which includes commitment and administrative agent fees. For the six months ended August 31, 2018 and August 31, 2017, we recorded \$0.05 million and \$0.04 million of amortization of deferred financing costs related to the Credit Facility, respectively. Interest expense and amortization of deferred financing costs are reported as interest and debt financing expense on the consolidated statements of operations. During the six months ended August 31, 2018 the weighted average interest rate on the outstanding borrowings under the Credit Facility was 6.94%, and the average dollar amount of outstanding borrowings under the Credit Facility was \$1.2 million. During the six months ended August 31, 2017 the weighted average interest rate on the outstanding borrowings under the Credit Facility was 5.94%, and the average dollar amount of outstanding borrowings under the Credit Facility was \$10.9 million.

The Credit Facility contains limitations as to how borrowed funds may be used, such as restrictions on industry concentrations, asset size, weighted average life, currency denomination and collateral interests. The Credit Facility also includes certain requirements relating to portfolio performance, the violation of which could result in the limit of further advances and, in some cases, result in an event of default, allowing the lenders to accelerate repayment of amounts owed thereunder. The Credit Facility has an eight year term, consisting of a three year period (the "Revolving Period"), under which the Company may make and repay borrowings, and a final maturity five years from the end of the Revolving Period. Availability on the Credit Facility will be subject to a borrowing base calculation, based on, among other things, applicable advance rates (which vary from 50.0% to 75.0% of par or fair value depending on the type of loan asset) and the

[Table of Contents](#)

value of certain “eligible” loan assets included as part of the Borrowing Base. Funds may be borrowed at the greater of the prevailing one-month LIBOR rate and 1.00%, plus an applicable margin of 4.75%. At the Company’s option, funds may be borrowed based on an alternative base rate, which in no event will be less than 2.00%, and the applicable margin over such alternative base rate is 3.75%. In addition, the Company will pay the lenders a commitment fee of 0.75% per year (or 0.50% if the ratio of advances outstanding to aggregate commitments is greater than or equal to 50%) on the unused amount of the Credit Facility for the duration of the Revolving Period.

Our borrowing base under the Credit Facility was \$36.5 million subject to the Credit Facility cap of \$45.0 million at August 31, 2018. For purposes of determining the borrowing base, most assets are assigned the values set forth in our most recent Annual Report on Form 10-K or Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (“SEC”). Accordingly, the August 31, 2018 borrowing base relies upon the valuations set forth in the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended May 31, 2018. The valuations presented in this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q will not be incorporated into the borrowing base until after this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q is filed with the SEC.

SBA Debentures

SBIC LP is able to borrow funds from the SBA against regulatory capital (which approximates equity capital) that is paid in and is subject to customary regulatory requirements including but not limited to an examination by the SBA. As of August 31, 2018, we have funded SBIC LP with \$75.0 million of equity capital, and have \$150.0 million of SBA-guaranteed debentures outstanding. SBA debentures are non-recourse to us, have a 10-year maturity, and may be prepaid at any time without penalty. The interest rate of SBA debentures is fixed at the time of issuance, often referred to as pooling, at a market-driven spread over 10-year U.S. Treasury Notes. SBA current regulations limit the amount that SBIC LP may borrow to a maximum of \$150.0 million, which is up to twice its potential regulatory capital.

SBICs are designed to stimulate the flow of private equity capital to eligible small businesses. Under SBA regulations, SBICs may make loans to eligible small businesses and invest in the equity securities of small businesses. Under present SBA regulations, eligible small businesses include businesses that have a tangible net worth not exceeding \$19.5 million and have average annual fully taxed net income not exceeding \$6.5 million for the two most recent fiscal years. In addition, an SBIC must devote 25.0% of its investment activity to “smaller” concerns as defined by the SBA. A smaller concern is one that has a tangible net worth not exceeding \$6.0 million and has average annual fully taxed net income not exceeding \$2.0 million for the two most recent fiscal years. SBA regulations also provide alternative size standard criteria to determine eligibility, which depend on the industry in which the business is engaged and are based on such factors as the number of employees and gross sales. According to SBA regulations, SBICs may make long-term loans to small businesses, invest in the equity securities of such businesses and provide them with consulting and advisory services.

SBIC LP is subject to regulation and oversight by the SBA, including requirements with respect to maintaining certain minimum financial ratios and other covenants. Receipt of an SBIC license does not assure that SBIC LP will receive SBA-guaranteed debenture funding, which is dependent upon SBIC LP continuing to be in compliance with SBA regulations and policies. The SBA, as a creditor, will have a superior claim to SBIC LP’s assets over our stockholders and debtholders in the event we liquidate SBIC LP or the SBA exercises its remedies under the SBA-guaranteed debentures issued by SBIC LP upon an event of default.

The Company received exemptive relief from the SEC to permit it to exclude the debt of SBIC LP guaranteed by the SBA from the definition of senior securities in the 200.0% asset coverage test under the 1940 Act. This allows the Company increased flexibility under the 200.0% asset coverage test by permitting it to borrow up to \$150.0 million more than it would otherwise be able to absent the receipt of this exemptive relief. On April 16, 2018, as permitted by the Small Business Credit Availability Act, which was signed into law on March 23, 2018, the non-interested board of directors of the Company approved of the Company becoming subject to a minimum asset coverage ratio of 150.0% under Sections 18(a)(1) and 18(a)(2) of the Investment Company Act, as amended. The 150.0% asset coverage ratio will become effective on April 16, 2019.

As of August 31, 2018 and February 28, 2018, there was \$150.0 million and \$137.7 million outstanding of SBA debentures, respectively. The carrying amount of the amount outstanding of SBA debentures approximates its fair value, which is based on a waterfall analysis showing adequate collateral coverage. \$5.0 million of financing costs related to the SBA debentures, have been capitalized and are being amortized over the term of the commitment and drawdown.

For the three months ended August 31, 2018 and August 31, 2017, we recorded \$1.2 million and \$1.0 million of interest expense related to the SBA debentures, respectively. For the three months ended August 31, 2018 and August 31, 2017, we recorded \$0.1 million and \$0.1 million of amortization of deferred financing costs related to the SBA debentures, respectively. Interest expense and amortization of deferred financing costs are reported as interest and debt financing expense on the consolidated statements of operations. The weighted average interest rate during the three months ended August 31, 2018 and August 31, 2017 on the outstanding borrowings of the SBA debentures was 3.18% and 3.06%, respectively. During the three months ended August 31, 2018 and August 31, 2017, the average dollar amount of SBA debentures outstanding was \$146.3 million and \$134.7 million, respectively.

[Table of Contents](#)

For the six months ended August 31, 2018 and August 31, 2017, we recorded \$2.3 million and \$2.0 million of interest expense related to the SBA debentures, respectively. For the six months ended August 31, 2018 and August 31, 2017, we recorded \$0.3 million and \$0.2 million of amortization of deferred financing costs related to the SBA debentures, respectively. Interest expense and amortization of deferred financing costs are reported as interest and debt financing expense on the consolidated statements of operations. The weighted average interest rate during the six months ended August 31, 2018 and August 31, 2017 on the outstanding borrowings of the SBA debentures was 3.17% and 3.11%, respectively. During the six months ended August 31, 2018 and August 31, 2017, the average dollar amount of SBA debentures outstanding was \$142.0 million and \$124.4 million, respectively.

In December 2015, the 2016 omnibus spending bill approved by Congress and signed into law by the President increased the amount of SBA-guaranteed debentures that affiliated SBIC funds can have outstanding from \$225.0 million to \$350.0 million, subject to SBA approval. SBA regulations currently limit the amount of SBA-guaranteed debentures that an SBIC may issue to \$150.0 million when it has at least \$75.0 million in regulatory capital. Affiliated SBICs are permitted to issue up to a combined maximum amount of \$350.0 million in SBA-guaranteed debentures when they have at least \$175.0 million in combined regulatory capital.

On September 27, 2018, the SBA issued a “green light” letter inviting us to file a formal license application for a second SBIC license. If approved, the additional SBIC license would provide the Company with an incremental source of long-term capital by permitting us to issue, subject to SBA approval, up to \$175.0 million of additional SBA-guaranteed debentures in addition to the \$150.0 million already approved under the Company’s first license. Receipt of a green light letter from the SBA does not assure an applicant that the SBA will ultimately issue an SBIC license and the Company has received no assurance or indication from the SBA that it will receive an additional SBIC license, or of the timeframe in which it would receive an additional license, should one ultimately be granted.

Notes

On May 10, 2013, the Company issued \$42.0 million in aggregate principal amount of 7.50% fixed-rate notes due 2020 (the “2020 Notes”). The 2020 Notes will mature on May 31, 2020, and since May 31, 2016, may be redeemed in whole or in part at any time or from time to time at the Company’s option. Interest will be payable quarterly beginning August 15, 2013. On May 17, 2013, the Company closed an additional \$6.3 million in aggregate principal amount of the 2020 Notes, pursuant to the full exercise of the underwriters’ option to purchase additional 2020 Notes. The 2020 Notes were redeemed in full on January 13, 2017.

On May 29, 2015, the Company entered into a Debt Distribution Agreement with Ladenburg Thalmann & Co. through which the Company may offer for sale, from time to time, up to \$20.0 million in aggregate principal amount of the 2020 Notes through an At-the-Market (“ATM”) offering. Prior to the 2020 Notes being redeemed in full, the Company had sold 539,725 bonds with a principal of \$13.5 million at an average price of \$25.31 for aggregate net proceeds of \$13.4 million (net of transaction costs).

On December 21, 2016, the Company issued \$74.5 million in aggregate principal amount of our 6.75% fixed-rate notes due 2023 (the “2023 Notes”) for net proceeds of \$71.7 million after deducting underwriting commissions of approximately \$2.3 million and offering costs of approximately \$0.5 million. The issuance included the exercise of substantially all of the underwriters’ option to purchase an additional \$9.8 million aggregate principal amount of 2023 Notes within 30 days. Interest on the 2023 Notes is paid quarterly in arrears on March 15, June 15, September 15 and December 15, at a rate of 6.75% per year, beginning March 30, 2017. The 2023 Notes mature on December 30, 2023 and commencing December 21, 2019, may be redeemed in whole or in part at any time or from time to time at our option. The net proceeds from the offering were used to repay all of the outstanding indebtedness under the 2020 Notes, which amounted to \$61.8 million, and for general corporate purposes in accordance with our investment objective and strategies. The remaining unamortized deferred debt financing costs of \$1.5 million (including underwriting commissions and net of issuance premiums), was recorded within loss on debt extinguishment in the consolidated statements of operations in the fourth quarter of the fiscal year ended February 28, 2017, when the related 2020 Notes were extinguished. The 2023 Notes are listed on the NYSE under the trading symbol “SAB” with a par value of \$25.00 per share. As of August 31, 2018, \$2.8 million of financing costs related to the 2023 Notes have been capitalized and are being amortized over the term of the 2023 Notes.

On August 28, 2018, the Company issued \$40.0 million in aggregate principal amount of our 6.25% fixed-rate notes due 2025 (the “2025 Notes”) for net proceeds of \$38.7 million after deducting underwriting commissions of approximately \$1.3 million. Offering costs incurred were approximately \$0.2 million. The issuance included the full exercise of the underwriters’ option to purchase an additional \$5.0 million aggregate principal amount of 2025 Notes within 30 days. Interest on the 2025 Notes is paid quarterly in arrears on February 28, May 31, August 31 and November 30, at a rate of 6.25% per year, beginning November 30, 2018. The 2025 Notes mature on August 31, 2025 and commencing August 28, 2021, may be redeemed in whole or in part at any time or from time to time at our option. The net proceeds from the offering were used for general corporate purposes in accordance with our investment objective and strategies. The 2025 Notes are listed on the NYSE under the trading symbol “SAF” with a par value of \$25.00 per share. As of August 31, 2018, \$1.5 million of financing costs related to the 2025 Notes have been capitalized and are being amortized over the term of the 2025 Notes.

As of August 31, 2018, the carrying amount and fair value of the 2023 Notes was \$74.5 million and \$77.7 million, respectively. As of August 31, 2018, the carrying amount and fair value of the 2025 Notes was \$40.0 million and \$40.5 million, respectively. As of February 28, 2018, the carrying amount and fair value of the 2023 Notes was \$74.5 million and \$76.5 million, respectively. The fair value of both the 2023 and 2025 Notes, which are publicly traded, is based upon closing market quotes as of the measurement date and would be classified as a Level 1 liability within the fair value hierarchy.

[Table of Contents](#)

For the three months ended August 31, 2018 and August 31, 2017, we recorded \$1.3 million and \$1.3 million, respectively, of interest expense and \$0.1 million and \$0.1 million, respectively, of amortization of deferred financing cost related to the 2023 Notes. Interest expense and amortization of deferred financing costs are reported as interest and debt financing expense on the consolidated statements of operations. During the three months ended August 31, 2018 and August 31, 2017, the average dollar amount of 2023 Notes outstanding was \$74.5 million and \$74.5 million, respectively.

For the six months ended August 31, 2018 and August 31, 2017, we recorded \$2.5 million and \$2.5 million, respectively, of interest expense and \$0.2 million and \$0.2 million, respectively, of amortization of deferred financing cost realized to the 2023 Notes. Interest expense and amortization of deferred financing costs are reported as interest and debt financing expense on the consolidated statements of operations. During the six months ended August 31, 2018 and August 31, 2017, the average dollar amount of 2023 Notes outstanding was \$74.5 million and \$74.5 million, respectively.

For the three and six months ended August 31, 2018, we recorded \$0.03 million of interest expense and \$0.00 million of amortization of deferred financing cost related to the 2025 Notes. Interest expense and amortization of deferred financing costs are reported as interest and debt financing expense on the consolidated statements of operations. During the three and six months ended August 31, 2018, the average dollar amount of 2025 Notes outstanding was \$1.8 million and \$0.9 million, respectively.

Note 7. Commitments and contingencies

Contractual obligations

The following table shows our payment obligations for repayment of debt and other contractual obligations at August 31, 2018:

	Total	Payment Due by Period			More Than 5 Years
		Less Than 1 Year	1 - 3 Years	3 - 5 Years	
			(\$ in thousands)		
Long-Term Debt Obligations	\$264,451	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 40,000	\$ 224,451

Off-balance sheet arrangements

As of August 31, 2018 and February 28, 2018, the Company's off-balance sheet arrangements consisted of \$16.9 million and \$4.9 million, respectively, of unfunded commitments to provide debt financing to its portfolio companies or to fund limited partnership interests. Such commitments are generally up to the Company's discretion to approve, or the satisfaction of certain financial and nonfinancial covenants and involve, to varying degrees, elements of credit risk in excess of the amount recognized in the Company's consolidated statements of assets and liabilities and are not reflected in the Company's consolidated statements of assets and liabilities.

A summary of the composition of the unfunded commitments as of August 31, 2018 and February 28, 2018 is shown in the table below (dollars in thousands):

	August 31, 2018	February 28, 2018
CLO 2013-1 Warehouse Loan	\$ 10,000	\$ —
GreyHeller LLC	2,000	2,000
Destiny Solutions, Inc.	1,500	—
Pathway Partners Vet Management Company LLC	1,369	917
Omatic Software, LLC	1,000	—
Axiom Purchaser, Inc.	1,000	—
CLEO Communications Holding, LLC	—	2,000
Total	\$ 16,869	\$ 4,917

Note 8. Directors Fees

The independent directors receive an annual fee of \$60,000. They also receive \$2,500 plus reimbursement of reasonable out-of-pocket expenses incurred in connection with attending each board meeting and receive \$1,000 plus reimbursement of reasonable out-of-pocket expenses incurred in connection with attending each committee meeting. In addition, the chairman of the Audit Committee receives an annual fee of \$10,000 and the chairman of each other committee receives an annual fee of \$5,000 for their additional services in these capacities. In addition, we have purchased directors' and officers' liability insurance on behalf of our directors and officers. Independent directors have the option to receive their directors' fees in the form of our common stock issued at a price per share equal to the greater of net asset value or the market price at the time of payment. No compensation is paid to directors who are "interested persons" of the Company (as such term is defined in the 1940 Act). For the three months ended August 31, 2018 and August 31, 2017, we incurred \$0.08 million and \$0.06 million for directors' fees and expenses, respectively. For the six months ended August 31, 2018 and August 31, 2017, we incurred \$0.2 million and \$0.1 million for directors' fees and expenses, respectively. As of August 31, 2018 and February 28, 2018, \$0.08 million and \$0.04 million in directors' fees and expenses were accrued and unpaid, respectively. As of August 31, 2018, we had not issued any common stock to our directors as compensation for their services.

Note 9. Stockholders' Equity

On May 16, 2006, GSC Group, Inc. capitalized the LLC, by contributing \$1,000 in exchange for 67 shares, constituting all of the issued and outstanding shares of the LLC.

On March 20, 2007, the Company issued 95,995.5 and 8,136.2 shares of common stock, priced at \$150.00 per share, to GSC Group and certain individual employees of GSC Group, respectively, in exchange for the general partnership interest and a limited partnership interest in GSC Partners CDO III GP, LP, collectively valued at \$15.6 million. At this time, the 6.7 shares owned by GSC Group in the LLC were exchanged for 6.7 shares of the Company.

On March 28, 2007, the Company completed its IPO of 725,000 shares of common stock, priced at \$150.00 per share, before underwriting discounts and commissions. Total proceeds received from the IPO, net of \$7.1 million in underwriter's discount and commissions, and \$1.0 million in offering costs,

were \$100.7 million.

[Table of Contents](#)

On November 13, 2009, we declared a dividend of \$18.25 per share payable on December 31, 2009. Shareholders had the option to receive payment of the dividend in cash, shares of common stock, or a combination of cash and shares of common stock, provided that the aggregate cash payable to all shareholders was limited to \$2.1 million or \$2.50 per share. Based on shareholder elections, the dividend consisted of \$2.1 million in cash and 864,872.5 of newly issued shares of common stock.

On July 30, 2010, our Manager and its affiliates purchased 986,842 shares of common stock at \$15.20 per share. Total proceeds received from this sale were \$15.0 million.

On August 12, 2010, we effected a one-for-ten reverse stock split of our outstanding common stock. As a result of the reverse stock split, every ten shares of our common stock were converted into one share of our common stock. Any fractional shares received as a result of the reverse stock split were redeemed for cash. The total cash payment in lieu of shares was \$230. Immediately after the reverse stock split, we had 2,680,842 shares of our common stock outstanding.

On November 12, 2010, we declared a dividend of \$4.40 per share payable on December 29, 2010. Shareholders had the option to receive payment of the dividend in cash, shares of common stock, or a combination of cash and shares of common stock, provided that the aggregate cash payable to all shareholders was limited to approximately \$1.2 million or \$0.44 per share. Based on shareholder elections, the dividend consisted of approximately \$1.2 million in cash and 596,235 shares of common stock.

On November 15, 2011, we declared a dividend of \$3.00 per share payable on December 30, 2011. Shareholders had the option to receive payment of the dividend in cash, shares of common stock, or a combination of cash and shares of common stock, provided that the aggregate cash payable to all shareholders was limited to approximately \$2.0 million or \$0.60 per share. Based on shareholder elections, the dividend consisted of approximately \$2.0 million in cash and 599,584 shares of common stock.

On November 9, 2012, the Company declared a dividend of \$4.25 per share payable on December 31, 2012. Shareholders had the option to receive payment of the dividend in cash, shares of common stock, or a combination of cash and shares of common stock, provided that the aggregate cash payable to all shareholders was limited to approximately \$3.3 million or \$0.85 per share. Based on shareholder elections, the dividend consisted of approximately \$3.3 million in cash and 853,455 shares of common stock.

On October 30, 2013, the Company declared a dividend of \$2.65 per share payable on December 27, 2013. Shareholders had the option to receive payment of the dividend in cash, shares of common stock, or a combination of cash and shares of common stock, provided that the aggregate cash payable to all shareholders was limited to approximately \$2.5 million or \$0.53 per share. Based on shareholder elections, the dividend consisted of approximately \$2.5 million in cash and 649,500 shares of common stock.

On September 24, 2014, the Company declared a dividend of \$0.18 per share payable on November 28, 2014. Shareholders had the option to receive payment of the dividend in cash, or receive shares of common stock pursuant to the Company's DRIP. Based on shareholder elections, the dividend consisted of approximately \$0.6 million in cash and 22,283 newly issued shares of common stock.

On September 24, 2014, the Company declared a dividend of \$0.22 per share payable on February 27, 2015. Shareholders had the option to receive payment of the dividend in cash, or receive shares of common stock, pursuant to our DRIP. Based on shareholder elections, the dividend consisted of approximately \$0.8 million in cash and 26,858 newly issued shares of common stock.

On April 9, 2015, the Company declared a dividend of \$0.27 per share payable on May 29, 2015. Shareholders had the option to receive payment of the dividend in cash, or receive shares of common stock, pursuant to our DRIP. Based on shareholder elections, the dividend consisted of approximately \$0.9 million in cash and 33,766 newly issued shares of common stock.

On May 14, 2015, the Company declared a special dividend of \$1.00 per share payable on June 5, 2015. Shareholders had the option to receive payment of the dividend in cash, or receive shares of common stock, pursuant to our DRIP. Based on shareholder elections, the dividend consisted of approximately \$3.4 million in cash and 126,230 newly issued shares of common stock.

On July 8, 2015, the Company declared a dividend of \$0.33 per share payable on August 31, 2015. Shareholders had the option to receive payment of the dividend in cash, or receive shares of common stock, pursuant to our DRIP. Based on shareholder elections, the dividend consisted of approximately \$1.1 million in cash and 47,861 newly issued shares of common stock.

On October 7, 2015, the Company declared a dividend of \$0.36 per share payable on November 30, 2015. Shareholders had the option to receive payment of the dividend in cash, or receive shares of common stock, pursuant to our DRIP. Based on shareholder elections, the dividend consisted of approximately \$1.1 million in cash and 61,029 newly issued shares of common stock.

[Table of Contents](#)

On January 12, 2016, the Company declared a dividend of \$0.40 per share payable on February 29, 2016. Shareholders had the option to receive payment of the dividend in cash, or receive shares of common stock, pursuant to our DRIP. Based on shareholder elections, the dividend consisted of approximately \$1.4 million in cash and 66,765 newly issued shares of common stock.

On March 31, 2016, the Company declared a dividend of \$0.41 per share payable on April 27, 2016. Shareholders had the option to receive payment of the dividend in cash, or receive shares of common stock, pursuant to our DRIP. Based on shareholder elections, the dividend consisted of approximately \$1.5 million in cash and 56,728 newly issued shares of common stock.

On July 7, 2016, the Company declared a dividend of \$0.43 per share payable on August 9, 2016. Shareholders had the option to receive payment of the dividend in cash, or receive shares of common stock, pursuant to our DRIP. Based on shareholder elections, the dividend consisted of approximately \$1.5 million in cash and 58,167 newly issued shares of common stock.

On August 8, 2016, the Company declared a special dividend of \$0.20 per share payable on September 5, 2016. Shareholders had the option to receive payment of the dividend in cash, or receive shares of common stock, pursuant to our DRIP. Based on shareholder elections, the dividend consisted of approximately \$0.7 million in cash and 24,786 newly issued shares of common stock.

On October 5, 2016, the Company declared a dividend of \$0.44 per share payable on November 9, 2016. Shareholders had the option to receive payment of the dividend in cash, or receive shares of common stock, pursuant to our DRIP. Based on shareholder elections, the dividend consisted of approximately \$1.5 million in cash and 58,548 newly issued shares of common stock.

On January 12, 2017, the Company declared a dividend of \$0.45 per share payable on February 9, 2017. Shareholders had the option to receive payment of the dividend in cash, or receive shares of common stock, pursuant to our DRIP. Based on shareholder elections, the dividend consisted of approximately \$1.6 million in cash and 50,453 newly issued shares of common stock.

On February 28, 2017, the Company declared a dividend of \$0.46 per share payable on March 28, 2017. Shareholders had the option to receive payment of the dividend in cash, or receive shares of common stock, pursuant to our DRIP. Based on shareholder elections, the dividend consisted of approximately \$2.0 million in cash and 29,096 newly issued shares of common stock.

On May 30, 2017, the Company declared a dividend of \$0.47 per share payable on June 27, 2017. Shareholders had the option to receive payment of the dividend in cash, or receive shares of common stock, pursuant to our DRIP. Based on shareholder elections, the dividend consisted of approximately \$2.3 million in cash and 26,222 newly issued shares of common stock.

On August 28, 2017, the Company declared a dividend of \$0.48 per share payable on September 26, 2017. Shareholders had the option to receive payment of the dividend in cash, or receive shares of common stock, pursuant to our DRIP. Based on shareholder elections, the dividend consisted of approximately \$2.2 million in cash and 33,551 newly issued shares of common stock.

On November 29, 2017, the Company declared a dividend of \$0.49 per share payable on December 27, 2017. Shareholders had the option to receive payment of the dividend in cash, or receive shares of common stock, pursuant to our DRIP. Based on shareholder elections, the dividend consisted of approximately \$2.5 million in cash and 25,435 newly issued shares of common stock.

On February 26, 2018, the Company declared a dividend of \$0.50 per share payable on March 26, 2018. Shareholders had the option to receive payment of the dividend in cash, or receive shares of common stock, pursuant to our DRIP. Based on shareholder elections, the dividend consisted of approximately \$2.6 million in cash and 25,354 newly issued shares of common stock.

On May 30, 2018, the Company declared a dividend of \$0.51 per share payable on June 27, 2018. Shareholders had the option to receive payment of the dividend in cash, or receive shares of common stock, pursuant to our DRIP. Based on shareholder elections, the dividend consisted of approximately \$2.7 million in cash and 21,562 newly issued shares of common stock.

On September 24, 2014, the Company announced the approval of an open market share repurchase plan that allowed it to repurchase up to 200,000 shares of its common stock at prices below its NAV as reported in its then most recently published consolidated financial statements. On October 7, 2015, the Company's board of directors extended the open market share repurchase plan for another year and increased the number of shares the Company is permitted to repurchase at prices below its NAV, as reported in its then most recently published consolidated financial statements, to 400,000 shares of its common stock. On October 5, 2016, the Company's board of directors extended the open market share repurchase plan for another year to October 15, 2017 and increased the number of shares the Company is permitted to repurchase at prices below its NAV, as reported in its then most recently published consolidated financial statements, to 600,000 shares of its common stock. On October 10, 2017, the Company's board of directors extended the open market share repurchase plan for another year to October 15, 2018, leaving the number of shares unchanged at 600,000 shares of its common stock. As of August 31, 2018, the Company purchased 218,491 shares of common stock, at the average price of \$16.87 for approximately \$3.7 million pursuant to this repurchase plan.

On March 16, 2017, we entered into an equity distribution agreement with Ladenburg Thalmann & Co. Inc., through which we may offer for sale, from time to time, up to \$30.0 million of our common stock through an ATM offering. As of August 31, 2018, the Company sold 348,123 shares for gross proceeds of \$7.8 million at an average price of \$22.52 for aggregate net proceeds of \$7.8 million (net of transaction costs).

[Table of Contents](#)

On July 13, 2018, the Company issued 1,150,000 shares of its common stock priced at \$25.00 per share (par value \$0.001 per share) at an aggregate total of \$28.75 million. The net proceeds, after deducting underwriting commissions of \$1.15 million and offering costs of approximately \$0.2 million, amounted to approximately \$27.4 million. The Company also granted the underwriters a 30-day option to purchase up to an additional 172,500 shares of its common stock, which was not exercised.

Note 10. Earnings Per Share

In accordance with the provisions of FASB ASC Topic 260, "Earnings per Share" ("ASC 260"), basic earnings per share is computed by dividing earnings available to common shareholders by the weighted average number of shares outstanding during the period. Other potentially dilutive common shares, and the related impact to earnings, are considered when calculating earnings per share on a diluted basis.

The following information sets forth the computation of the weighted average basic and diluted net increase in net assets resulting from operations per share for the three and six months ended August 31, 2018 and August 31, 2017 (dollars in thousands except share and per share amounts):

Basic and Diluted	For the three months ended		For the six months ended	
	August 31, 2018	August 31, 2017	August 31, 2018	August 31, 2017
Net increase in net assets resulting from operations	\$ 3,143	\$ 6,870	\$ 6,985	\$ 7,884
Weighted average common shares outstanding	6,915,966	5,955,251	6,597,324	5,908,453
Weighted average earnings per common share	\$ 0.45	\$ 1.15	\$ 1.06	\$ 1.33

Note 11. Dividend

On May 30, 2018, the Company declared a dividend of \$0.51 per share, which was paid on June 27, 2018, to common stockholders of record as of June 15, 2018. Shareholders had the option to receive payment of the dividend in cash, or receive shares of common stock, pursuant to our DRIP.

Based on shareholder elections, the dividend consisted of approximately \$2.7 million in cash and 21,562 newly issued shares of common stock, or 0.3% of our outstanding common stock prior to the dividend payment. The number of shares of common stock comprising the stock portion was calculated based on a price of \$23.72 per share, which equaled 95.0% of the volume weighted average trading price per share of the common stock on June 14, 15, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 25, 26 and 27, 2018.

On February 26, 2018, the Company declared a dividend of \$0.50 per share, which was paid on March 26, 2018, to common stockholders of record as of March 14, 2018. Shareholders had the option to receive payment of the dividend in cash, or receive shares of common stock, pursuant to our DRIP.

Based on shareholder elections, the dividend consisted of approximately \$2.6 million in cash and 25,354 newly issued shares of common stock, or 0.4% of our outstanding common stock prior to the dividend payment. The number of shares of common stock comprising the stock portion was calculated based on a price of \$19.91 per share, which equaled 95.0% of the volume weighted average trading price per share of the common stock on March 13, 14, 15, 16, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23 and 26, 2018.

The following table summarizes dividends declared for the six months ended August 31, 2018 (dollars in thousands except per share amounts):

Date Declared	Record Date	Payment Date	Amount Per Share*	Total Amount
May 30, 2018	June 15, 2018	June 27, 2018	\$ 0.51	\$3,204
February 26, 2018	March 14, 2018	March 26, 2018	0.50	3,129
Total dividends declared			\$ 1.01	\$6,333

* Amount per share is calculated based on the number of shares outstanding at the date of declaration.

The following table summarizes dividends declared for the six months ended August 31, 2017 (dollars in thousands except per share amounts):

Date Declared	Record Date	Payment Date	Amount Per Share*	Total Amount
May 30, 2017	June 15, 2017	June 27, 2017	\$ 0.47	\$2,792
February 28, 2017	March 15, 2017	March 28, 2017	0.46	2,666
Total dividends declared			\$ 0.93	\$5,458

* Amount per share is calculated based on the number of shares outstanding at the date of declaration.

Note 12. Financial Highlights

The following is a schedule of financial highlights as of and for the six months ended August 31, 2018 and August 31, 2017:

	August 31, 2018	August 31, 2017
Per share data		
Net asset value at beginning of period	\$ 22.96	\$ 21.97
Adoption of ASC 606	(0.01)	—
Net asset value at beginning of period, as adjusted	22.95	21.97
Net investment income(1)	1.38	1.08
Net realized and unrealized gain and losses on investments(1)	(0.32)	0.25
Net increase in net assets resulting from operations	1.06	1.33
Distributions declared from net investment income	(1.01)	(0.93)
Total distributions to stockholders	(1.01)	(0.93)

Issuance of common stock above net asset value(2)	0.16	—
Net asset value at end of period	\$ 23.16	\$ 22.37
Net assets at end of period	\$172,658,027	\$133,459,608
Shares outstanding at end of period	7,453,947	5,967,272
Per share market value at end of period	\$ 24.85	\$ 21.95
Total return based on market value(3)(4)	19.04%	0.92%
Total return based on net asset value(3)(5)	5.63%	6.45%
Ratio/Supplemental data:		
Ratio of net investment income to average net assets(6)	12.69%	11.27%
Expenses:		
Ratio of operating expenses to average net assets(7)	6.90%	7.99%
Ratio of incentive management fees to average net assets(3)	1.23%	1.46%
Ratio of interest and debt financing expenses to average net assets(7)	7.21%	8.43%
Ratio of total expenses to average net assets(6)	15.34%	17.88%
Portfolio turnover rate(3)(8)	10.44%	14.21%
Asset coverage ratio per unit(9)	2,509	2,580
Average market value per unit		
Credit Facility(10)	N/A	N/A
SBA Debentures(10)	N/A	N/A
2023 Notes	\$ 25.81	\$ 26.09
2025 Notes	\$ 25.08	N/A

- (1) Per share amounts are calculated using the weighted average shares outstanding during the period.
- (2) The continuous issuance of common stock may cause an incremental increase in net asset value per share due to the sale of shares at the then prevailing public offering price and the receipt of net proceeds per share by the Company in excess of net asset value per share on each subscription closing date. The per share data was derived by computing (i) the sum of (A) the number of shares issued in connection with subscriptions and/or distribution reinvestment on each share transaction date times (B) the differences between the net proceeds per share and the net asset value per share on each share transaction date, divided by (ii) the total shares outstanding at the end of the period.
- (3) Ratios are not annualized.
- (4) Total investment return is calculated assuming a purchase of common shares at the current market value on the first day and a sale at the current market value on the last day of the periods reported. Dividends and distributions, if any, are assumed for purposes of this calculation to be reinvested at prices obtained under the Company's DRIP. Total investment return does not reflect brokerage commissions.
- (5) Total investment return is calculated assuming a purchase of common shares at the current net asset value on the first day and a sale at the current net asset value on the last day of the periods reported. Dividends and distributions, if any, are assumed for purposes of this calculation to be reinvested at prices obtained under the Company's DRIP. Total investment return does not reflect brokerage commissions.
- (6) Ratios are annualized. Incentive management fees included within the ratio are not annualized.
- (7) Ratios are annualized.
- (8) Portfolio turnover rate is calculated using the lesser of year-to-date sales or year-to-date purchases over the average of the invested assets at fair value.
- (9) Asset coverage ratio per unit is the ratio of the carrying value of our total consolidated assets, less all liabilities and indebtedness not represented by senior securities, to the aggregate amount of senior securities representing indebtedness. Asset coverage ratio per unit is expressed in terms of dollar amounts per \$1,000 of indebtedness. Asset coverage ratio per unit does not include unfunded commitments. The inclusion of unfunded commitments in the calculation of the asset coverage ratio per unit would not cause us to be below the required amount of regulatory coverage.
- (10) The Credit Facility and SBA Debentures are not registered for public trading.

Note 13. Subsequent Events

The Company has evaluated subsequent events through the filing of this Form 10-Q and determined that there have been no events that have occurred that would require adjustments to the Company's consolidated financial statements and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements except for the following:

[Table of Contents](#)

On August 28, 2018, the Company declared a dividend of \$0.52 per share payable on September 27, 2018, to common stockholders of record on September 17, 2018. Shareholders had the option to receive payment of the dividend in cash, or receive shares of common stock, pursuant to the Company's DRIP. Based on shareholder elections, the dividend consisted of approximately \$3.3 million in cash and 25,862 newly issued shares of common stock, or 0.3% of our outstanding common stock prior to the dividend payment. The number of shares of common stock comprising the stock portion was calculated based on a price of \$22.35 per share, which equaled 95.0% of the volume weighted average trading price per share of the common stock on September 14, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 24, 25, 26 and 27, 2018.

ITEM 2. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

The following discussion should be read in conjunction with our consolidated financial statements and related notes and other financial information appearing elsewhere in this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q. In addition to historical information, the following discussion and other parts of this Quarterly Report contain forward-looking information that involves risks and uncertainties. Our actual results could differ materially from those anticipated by such forward-looking information due to the factors discussed under Part I. Item 1A in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended February 28, 2018.

The forward-looking statements are based on our beliefs, assumptions and expectations of our future performance, taking into account all information currently available to us. These beliefs, assumptions and expectations can change as a result of many possible events or factors, not all of which are known to us or are within our control. If a change occurs, our business, financial condition, liquidity and results of operations may vary materially from those expressed in our forward-looking statements.

The forward-looking statements contained in this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q involve risks and uncertainties, including statements as to:

- our future operating results;
- the introduction, withdrawal, success and timing of business initiatives and strategies;
- changes in political, economic or industry conditions, the interest rate environment or financial and capital markets, which could result in changes in the value of our assets;
- the relative and absolute investment performance and operations of our Investment Adviser;
- the impact of increased competition;
- our ability to turn potential investment opportunities into transactions and thereafter into completed and successful investments;
- the unfavorable resolution of any future legal proceedings;
- our business prospects and the prospects of our portfolio companies;
- the impact of investments that we expect to make and future acquisitions and divestitures;
- our contractual arrangements and relationships with third parties;
- the dependence of our future success on the general economy and its impact on the industries in which we invest;
- the ability of our portfolio companies to achieve their objectives;
- our expected financings and investments;
- our regulatory structure and tax status, including our ability to operate as a business development company ("BDC"), or to operate our small business investment company ("SBIC") subsidiary, and to continue to qualify to be taxed as a regulated investment company ("RIC");
- the adequacy of our cash resources and working capital;
- the timing of cash flows, if any, from the operations of our portfolio companies;
- the impact of interest rate volatility on our results, particularly because we use leverage as part of our investment strategy;
- the impact of legislative and regulatory actions and reforms and regulatory, supervisory or enforcement actions of government agencies relating to us or our investment adviser;
- the impact of changes to tax legislation and, generally, our tax position;
- our ability to access capital and any future financings by us;
- the ability of our Investment Adviser to attract and retain highly talented professionals; and
- the ability of our Investment Adviser to locate suitable investments for us and to monitor and effectively administer our investments.

Such forward-looking statements may include statements preceded by, followed by or that otherwise include terms such as "anticipate," "believe," "could," "estimate," "expect," "intend," "may," "plan," "potential," "project," "should," "will" and "would" or the negative of these terms or other comparable terminology.

[Table of Contents](#)

We have based the forward-looking statements included in this quarterly report on Form 10-Q on information available to us on the date of this quarterly report on Form 10-Q, and we assume no obligation to update any such forward-looking statements. Actual results could differ materially from those anticipated in our forward-looking statements, and future results could differ materially from historical performance. We undertake no obligation to revise or update any forward-looking statements, whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise, unless required by law or SEC rule or regulation. You are advised to consult any additional disclosures that we may make directly to you or through reports that we in the future may file with the SEC, including annual reports on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q and current reports on Form 8-K.

The following analysis of our financial condition and results of operations should be read in conjunction with our consolidated financial statements and the related notes thereto contained elsewhere in this quarterly report on Form 10-Q.

OVERVIEW

We are a Maryland corporation that has elected to be treated as a BDC under the Investment Company Act of 1940 (the “1940 Act”). Our investment objective is to generate current income and, to a lesser extent, capital appreciation from our investments. We invest primarily in leveraged loans and mezzanine debt issued by private U.S. middle market companies, which we define as companies having earnings before interest, tax, depreciation and amortization (“EBITDA”) of between \$2 million and \$50 million, both through direct lending and through participation in loan syndicates. We may also invest up to 30.0% of the portfolio in opportunistic investments in order to seek to enhance returns to stockholders. Such investments may include investments in distressed debt, which may include securities of companies in bankruptcy, foreign debt, private equity, securities of public companies that are not thinly traded and structured finance vehicles such as collateralized loan obligation funds. Although we have no current intention to do so, to the extent we invest in private equity funds, we will limit our investments in entities that are excluded from the definition of “investment company” under Section 3(c)(1) or Section 3(c)(7) of the 1940 Act, which includes private equity funds, to no more than 15.0% of its net assets. We have elected and qualified to be treated as a RIC under Subchapter M of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”).

Corporate History and Recent Developments

We commenced operations, at the time known as GSC Investment Corp., on March 23, 2007 and completed an initial public offering of shares of common stock on March 28, 2007. Prior to July 30, 2010, we were externally managed and advised by GSCP (NJ), L.P., an entity affiliated with GSC Group, Inc. In connection with the consummation of a recapitalization transaction on July 30, 2010, as described below we engaged Saratoga Investment Advisors (“SIA”) to replace GSCP (NJ), L.P. as our investment adviser and changed our name to Saratoga Investment Corp.

As a result of the event of default under a revolving securitized credit facility with Deutsche Bank we previously had in place, in December 2008 we engaged the investment banking firm of Stifel, Nicolaus & Company to evaluate strategic transaction opportunities and consider alternatives for us. On April 14, 2010, GSC Investment Corp. entered into a stock purchase agreement with Saratoga Investment Advisors and certain of its affiliates and an assignment, assumption and novation agreement with Saratoga Investment Advisors, pursuant to which GSC Investment Corp. assumed certain rights and obligations of Saratoga Investment Advisors under a debt commitment letter Saratoga Investment Advisors received from Madison Capital Funding LLC, which indicated Madison Capital Funding’s willingness to provide GSC Investment Corp. with a \$40.0 million senior secured revolving credit facility, subject to the satisfaction of certain terms and conditions. In addition, GSC Investment Corp. and GSCP (NJ), L.P. entered into a termination and release agreement, to be effective as of the closing of the transaction contemplated by the stock purchase agreement, pursuant to which GSCP (NJ), L.P., among other things, agreed to waive any and all accrued and unpaid deferred incentive management fees up to and as of the closing of the transaction contemplated by the stock purchase agreement but continued to be entitled to receive the base management fees earned through the date of the closing of the transaction contemplated by the stock purchase agreement.

On July 30, 2010, the transactions contemplated by the stock purchase agreement with Saratoga Investment Advisors and certain of its affiliates were completed, the private sale of 986,842 shares of our common stock for \$15.0 million in aggregate purchase price to Saratoga Investment Advisors and certain of its affiliates closed, the Company entered into the Credit Facility, and the Company began doing business as Saratoga Investment Corp.

We used the net proceeds from the private sale transaction and a portion of the funds available to us under the Credit Facility to pay the full amount of principal and accrued interest, including default interest, outstanding under our revolving securitized credit facility with Deutsche Bank. The revolving securitized credit facility with Deutsche Bank was terminated in connection with our payment of all amounts outstanding thereunder on July 30, 2010.

On August 12, 2010, we effected a one-for-ten reverse stock split of our outstanding common stock. As a result of the reverse stock split, every ten shares of our common stock were converted into one share of our common stock. Any fractional shares received as a result of the reverse stock split were redeemed for cash. The total cash payment in lieu of shares was \$230. Immediately after the reverse stock split, we had 2,680,842 shares of our common stock outstanding.

In January 2011, we registered for public resale of the 986,842 shares of our common stock issued to Saratoga Investment Advisors and certain of its affiliates.

[Table of Contents](#)

On March 28, 2012, our wholly-owned subsidiary, Saratoga Investment Corp. SBIC, LP (“SBIC LP”), received an SBIC license from the Small Business Administration (“SBA”).

In May 2013, we issued \$48.3 million in aggregate principal amount of our 7.50% fixed-rate unsecured notes due 2020 (the “2020 Notes”) for net proceeds of \$46.1 million after deducting underwriting commissions of \$1.9 million and offering costs of \$0.3 million. The proceeds included the underwriters’ full exercise of their over-allotment option. The 2020 Notes were listed on the NYSE under the trading symbol “SAQ” with a par value of \$25.00 per share. The 2020 Notes were redeemed in full on January 13, 2017.

On May 29, 2015, we entered into a Debt Distribution Agreement with Ladenburg Thalmann & Co. through which we may offer for sale, from time to time, up to \$20.0 million in aggregate principal amount of the 2020 Notes through an At-the-Market (“ATM”) offering. Prior to the 2020 Notes being redeemed in full, the Company had sold 539,725 bonds with a principal of \$13.5 million at an average price of \$25.31 for aggregate net proceeds of \$13.4 million (net of transaction costs).

On December 21, 2016, we issued \$74.5 million in aggregate principal amount of our 6.75% fixed-rate unsecured notes due 2023 (the “2023 Notes”) for net proceeds of \$71.7 million after deducting underwriting commissions of approximately \$2.3 million and offering costs of approximately \$0.5 million. The issuance included the exercise of substantially all of the underwriters’ option to purchase an additional \$9.8 million aggregate principal amount of 2023 Notes within 30 days. Interest on the 2023 Notes is paid quarterly in arrears on March 15, June 15, September 15 and December 15, at a rate of 6.75% per year, beginning March 30, 2017. The 2023 Notes mature on December 20, 2023, and commencing December 21, 2019, may be redeemed in whole or in part at any time or from time to time at our option. The 2023 Notes are listed on the NYSE under the trading symbol “SAB” with a par value of \$25.00 per share.

On March 16, 2017, we entered into an equity distribution agreement with Ladenburg Thalmann & Co. Inc., through which we may offer for sale, from time to time, up to \$30.0 million of our common stock through an ATM offering. As of August 31, 2018, the Company sold 348,123 shares for gross proceeds of \$7.8 million at an average price of \$22.52 for aggregate net proceeds of \$7.8 million (net of transaction costs).

On July 13, 2018, the Company issued 1,150,000 shares of its common stock priced at \$25.00 per share (par value \$0.001 per share) at an aggregate total of \$28.75 million. The net proceeds, after deducting underwriting commissions of \$1.15 million and offering costs of approximately \$0.2 million, amounted to approximately \$27.4 million. The Company also granted the underwriters a 30-day option to purchase up to an additional 172,500 shares of its common stock, which was not exercised.

On August 28, 2018, the Company issued \$40.0 million in aggregate principal amount of our 6.25% fixed-rate notes due 2025 (the “2025 Notes”) for net proceeds of \$38.7 million after deducting underwriting commissions of approximately \$1.3 million. Offering costs incurred were approximately \$0.2 million. The issuance included the full exercise of the underwriters’ option to purchase an additional \$5.0 million aggregate principal amount of 2025 Notes within 30 days. Interest on the 2025 Notes is paid quarterly in arrears on February 28, May 31, August 31 and November 30, at a rate of 6.25% per year, beginning November 30, 2018. The 2025 Notes mature on August 31, 2025 and commencing August 28, 2021, may be redeemed in whole or in part at any time or from time to time at our option. The net proceeds from the offering were used for general corporate purposes in accordance with our investment objective and strategies. The 2025 Notes are listed on the NYSE under the trading symbol “SAF” with a par value of \$25.00 per share. As of August 31, 2018, \$1.5 million of financing costs related to the 2025 Notes have been capitalized and are being amortized over the term of the 2025 Notes.

Critical Accounting Policies

Basis of Presentation

The preparation of financial statements in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles (“U.S. GAAP”) requires management to make certain estimates and assumptions affecting amounts reported in the Company’s consolidated financial statements. We have identified investment valuation, revenue recognition and the recognition of capital gains incentive fee expense as our most critical accounting estimates. We continuously evaluate our estimates, including those related to the matters described below. These estimates are based on the information that is currently available to us and on various other assumptions that we believe to be reasonable under the circumstances. Actual results could differ materially from those estimates under different assumptions or conditions. A discussion of our critical accounting policies follows.

Investment Valuation

The Company accounts for its investments at fair value in accordance with the Financial Accounting Standards Board (“FASB”) Accounting Standards Codification (“ASC”) Topic 820, *Fair Value Measurement* (“ASC 820”). ASC 820 defines fair value, establishes a framework for measuring fair value, establishes a fair value hierarchy based on the quality of inputs used to measure fair value and enhances disclosure requirements for fair value measurements. ASC 820 requires the Company to assume that its investments are to be sold at the balance sheet date in the principal market to independent market participants, or in the absence of a principal market, in the most advantageous market, which may be a hypothetical market. Market participants are defined as buyers and sellers in the principal or most advantageous market that are independent, knowledgeable, and willing and able to transact.

[Table of Contents](#)

Investments for which market quotations are readily available are fair valued at such market quotations obtained from independent third party pricing services and market makers subject to any decision by our board of directors to approve a fair value determination to reflect significant events affecting the value of these investments. We value investments for which market quotations are not readily available at fair value as approved, in good faith, by our board of directors based on input from Saratoga Investment Advisors, the audit committee of our board of directors and a third party independent valuation firm. Determinations of fair value may involve subjective judgments and estimates. The types of factors that may be considered in determining the fair value of our investments include the nature and realizable value of any collateral, the portfolio company's ability to make payments, market yield trend analysis, the markets in which the portfolio company does business, comparison to publicly traded companies, discounted cash flow and other relevant factors.

We undertake a multi-step valuation process each quarter when valuing investments for which market quotations are not readily available, as described below:

- Each investment is initially valued by the responsible investment professionals of Saratoga Investment Advisors and preliminary valuation conclusions are documented and discussed with our senior management; and
- An independent valuation firm engaged by our board of directors independently reviews a selection of these preliminary valuations each quarter so that the valuation of each investment for which market quotes are not readily available is reviewed by the independent valuation firm at least once each fiscal year.

In addition, all our investments are subject to the following valuation process:

- The audit committee of our board of directors reviews and approves each preliminary valuation and Saratoga Investment Advisors and an independent valuation firm (if applicable) will supplement the preliminary valuation to reflect any comments provided by the audit committee; and
- Our board of directors discusses the valuations and approves the fair value of each investment, in good faith, based on the input of Saratoga Investment Advisors, independent valuation firm (to the extent applicable) and the audit committee of our board of directors.

Our investment in Saratoga Investment Corp. CLO 2013-1, Ltd. ("Saratoga CLO") is carried at fair value, which is based on a discounted cash flow model that utilizes prepayment, re-investment and loss assumptions based on historical experience and projected performance, economic factors, the characteristics of the underlying cash flow, and comparable yields for equity interests in collateralized loan obligation funds similar to Saratoga CLO, when available, as determined by SIA and recommended to our board of directors. Specifically, we use Intex cash flow models, or an appropriate substitute, to form the basis for the valuation of our investment in Saratoga CLO. The models use a set of assumptions including projected default rates, recovery rates, reinvestment rate and prepayment rates in order to arrive at estimated valuations. The assumptions are based on available market data and projections provided by third parties as well as management estimates. We use the output from the Intex models (i.e., the estimated cash flows) to perform a discounted cash flow analysis on expected future cash flows to determine a valuation for our investment in Saratoga CLO.

Revenue Recognition

Income Recognition

Interest income, adjusted for amortization of premium and accretion of discount, is recorded on an accrual basis to the extent that such amounts are expected to be collected. The Company stops accruing interest on its investments when it is determined that interest is no longer collectible. Discounts and premiums on investments purchased are accreted/amortized over the life of the respective investment using the effective yield method. The amortized cost of investments represents the original cost adjusted for the accretion of discounts and amortization of premiums on investments.

Loans are generally placed on non-accrual status when there is reasonable doubt that principal or interest will be collected. Accrued interest is generally reserved when a loan is placed on non-accrual status. Interest payments received on non-accrual loans may be recognized as a reduction in principal depending upon management's judgment regarding collectability. Non-accrual loans are restored to accrual status when past due principal and interest is paid and, in management's judgment, are likely to remain current, although we may make exceptions to this general rule if the loan has sufficient collateral value and is in the process of collection.

Interest income on our investment in Saratoga CLO is recorded using the effective interest method in accordance with the provisions of ASC Topic 325-40, *Investments-Other, Beneficial Interests in Securitized Financial Assets* ("ASC 325-40"), based on the anticipated yield and the estimated cash flows over the projected life of the investment. Yields are revised when there are changes in actual or estimated cash flows due to changes in prepayments and/or re-investments, credit losses or asset pricing. Changes in estimated yield are recognized as an adjustment to the estimated yield over the remaining life of the investment from the date the estimated yield was changed.

[Table of Contents](#)

Payment-in-Kind Interest

The Company holds debt and preferred equity investments in its portfolio that contain a payment-in-kind (“PIK”) interest provision. The PIK interest, which represents contractually deferred interest added to the investment balance that is generally due at maturity, is generally recorded on the accrual basis to the extent such amounts are expected to be collected. We stop accruing PIK interest if we do not expect the issuer to be able to pay all principal and interest when due.

Revenues

We generate revenue in the form of interest income and capital gains on the debt investments that we hold and capital gains, if any, on equity interests that we may acquire. We expect our debt investments, whether in the form of leveraged loans or mezzanine debt, to have terms of up to ten years, and to bear interest at either a fixed or floating rate. Interest on debt will be payable generally either quarterly or semi-annually. In some cases, our debt or preferred equity investments may provide for a portion or all of the interest to be PIK. To the extent interest is PIK, it will be payable through the increase of the principal amount of the obligation by the amount of interest due on the then-outstanding aggregate principal amount of such obligation. The principal amount of the debt and any accrued but unpaid interest will generally become due at the maturity date. In addition, we may generate revenue in the form of commitment, origination, structuring or diligence fees, fees for providing managerial assistance or investment management services and possibly consulting fees. Any such fees will be generated in connection with our investments and recognized as earned. We may also invest in preferred equity or common equity securities that pay dividends on a current basis.

On January 22, 2008, we entered into a collateral management agreement with Saratoga CLO, pursuant to which we act as its collateral manager. The Saratoga CLO was initially refinanced in October 2013 and its reinvestment period ended in October 2016. On November 15, 2016, we completed the second refinancing of the Saratoga CLO. The Saratoga CLO refinancing, among other things, extended its reinvestment period to October 2018, and extended its legal maturity date to October 2025. Following the refinancing, the Saratoga CLO portfolio remained at the same size and with a similar capital structure of predominantly senior secured first lien term loans. In addition to refinancing its liabilities, we also purchased \$4.5 million in aggregate principal amount of the Class F notes tranche of the Saratoga CLO at par, with a coupon of LIBOR plus 8.5%.

The Saratoga CLO remains effectively 100% owned and managed by Saratoga Investment Corp. Following the refinancing, we receive a base management fee of 0.10% and a subordinated management fee of 0.40% of the fee basis amount at the beginning of the collection period, paid quarterly to the extent of available proceeds. We are also entitled to an incentive management fee equal to 20.0% of excess cash flow to the extent the Saratoga CLO subordinated notes receive an internal rate of return paid in cash equal to or greater than 12.0%.

We recognize interest income on our investment in the subordinated notes of Saratoga CLO using the effective interest method, based on the anticipated yield and the estimated cash flows over the projected life of the investment. Yields are revised when there are changes in actual or estimated cash flows due to changes in prepayments and/or re-investments, credit losses or asset pricing. Changes in estimated yield are recognized as an adjustment to the estimated yield over the remaining life of the investment from the date the estimated yield was changed.

ASC 606

In May 2014, the FASB issued ASU 2014-09, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers* (“ASC 606”), which supersedes the revenue recognition requirements in Revenue Recognition (ASC 605). Under the new guidance, an entity should recognize revenue to depict the transfer of promised goods or services to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration to which the entity expects to be entitled in exchange for those goods or services. In May 2016, ASU 2016-12 amended ASU 2014-09 and deferred the effective period for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2017. Management has concluded that the majority of its revenues associated with financial instruments are scoped out of ASC 606, and has concluded that the only significant impact relates to the timing of the recognition of the CLO incentive fee income. We adopted ASC 606 under the modified retrospective approach using the practical expedient provided for, therefore the presentation of prior periods has not been adjusted.

Expenses

Our primary operating expenses include the payment of investment advisory and management fees, professional fees, directors and officers insurance, fees paid to independent directors and administrator expenses, including our allocable portion of our administrator’s overhead. Our investment advisory and management fees compensate our Investment Adviser for its work in identifying, evaluating, negotiating, closing and monitoring our investments. We bear all other costs and expenses of our operations and transactions, including those relating to:

- organization;
- calculating our net asset value (including the cost and expenses of any independent valuation firm);

Table of Contents

- expenses incurred by our Investment Adviser payable to third parties, including agents, consultants or other advisers, in monitoring our financial and legal affairs and in monitoring our investments and performing due diligence on our prospective portfolio companies;
- expenses incurred by our Investment Adviser payable for travel and due diligence on our prospective portfolio companies;
- interest payable on debt, if any, incurred to finance our investments;
- offerings of our common stock and other securities;
- investment advisory and management fees;
- fees payable to third parties, including agents, consultants or other advisers, relating to, or associated with, evaluating and making investments;
- transfer agent and custodial fees;
- federal and state registration fees;
- all costs of registration and listing our common stock on any securities exchange;
- federal, state and local taxes;
- independent directors' fees and expenses;
- costs of preparing and filing reports or other documents required by governmental bodies (including the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") and the SBA);
- costs of any reports, proxy statements or other notices to common stockholders including printing costs;
- our fidelity bond, directors and officers errors and omissions liability insurance, and any other insurance premiums;
- direct costs and expenses of administration, including printing, mailing, long distance telephone, copying, secretarial and other staff, independent auditors and outside legal costs; and
- administration fees and all other expenses incurred by us or, if applicable, the administrator in connection with administering our business (including payments under the Administration Agreement based upon our allocable portion of the administrator's overhead in performing its obligations under an Administration Agreement, including rent and the allocable portion of the cost of our officers and their respective staffs (including travel expenses)).

Pursuant to the investment advisory and management agreement that we had with GSCP (NJ), L.P., our former investment adviser and administrator, we had agreed to pay GSCP (NJ), L.P. as investment adviser a quarterly base management fee of 1.75% of the average value of our total assets (other than cash or cash equivalents but including assets purchased with borrowed funds) at the end of the two most recently completed fiscal quarters and an incentive fee.

The incentive fee had two parts:

- A fee, payable quarterly in arrears, equal to 20.0% of our pre-incentive fee net investment income, expressed as a rate of return on the value of the net assets at the end of the immediately preceding quarter, that exceeded a 1.875% quarterly hurdle rate measured as of the end of each fiscal quarter. Under this provision, in any fiscal quarter, our investment adviser received no incentive fee unless our pre-incentive fee net investment income exceeded the hurdle rate of 1.875%. Amounts received as a return of capital were not included in calculating this portion of the incentive fee. Since the hurdle rate was based on net assets, a return of less than the hurdle rate on total assets could still have resulted in an incentive fee.
- A fee, payable at the end of each fiscal year, equal to 20.0% of our net realized capital gains, if any, computed net of all realized capital losses and unrealized capital depreciation, in each case on a cumulative basis, less the aggregate amount of capital gains incentive fees paid to the investment adviser through such date.

We deferred cash payment of any incentive fee otherwise earned by our former investment adviser if, during the then most recent four full fiscal quarters ending on or prior to the date such payment was to be made, the sum of (a) our aggregate distributions to our stockholders and (b) our change in net assets (defined as total assets less liabilities) (before taking into account any incentive fees payable during that period) was less than 7.5% of our net assets at the beginning of such period. These calculations were appropriately pro-rated for the first three fiscal quarters of operation and adjusted for any share issuances or repurchases during the applicable period. Such incentive fee would become payable on the next date on which such test had been satisfied for the most recent four full fiscal quarters or upon certain terminations of the investment advisory and management agreement. We commenced deferring cash payment of incentive fees during the quarterly period ended August 31, 2007, and continued to defer such payments through the quarterly period ended May 31, 2010. As of July 30, 2010, the date on which GSCP (NJ), L.P. ceased to be our investment adviser and administrator, we owed GSCP (NJ), L.P. \$2.9 million in fees for services previously provided to us; of which \$0.3 million has been paid by us. GSCP (NJ), L.P. agreed to waive payment by us of the remaining \$2.6 million in connection with the consummation of the stock purchase transaction with Saratoga Investment Advisors and certain of its affiliates described elsewhere in this Quarterly Report.

[Table of Contents](#)

The terms of the investment advisory and management agreement with Saratoga Investment Advisors, our current investment adviser, are substantially similar to the terms of the investment advisory and management agreement we had entered into with GSCP (NJ), L.P., our former investment adviser, except for the following material distinctions in the fee terms:

- The capital gains portion of the incentive fee was reset with respect to gains and losses from May 31, 2010, and therefore losses and gains incurred prior to such time will not be taken into account when calculating the capital gains fee payable to Saratoga Investment Advisors and, as a result, Saratoga Investment Advisors will be entitled to 20.0% of net gains that arise after May 31, 2010. In addition, the cost basis for computing realized gains and losses on investments held by us as of May 31, 2010 equal the fair value of such investment as of such date. Under the investment advisory and management agreement with our former investment adviser, GSCP (NJ), L.P., the capital gains fee was calculated from March 21, 2007, and the gains were substantially outweighed by losses.
- Under the “catch up” provision, 100.0% of our pre-incentive fee net investment income with respect to that portion of such pre-incentive fee net investment income that exceeds 1.875% but is less than or equal to 2.344% in any fiscal quarter is payable to Saratoga Investment Advisors. This will enable Saratoga Investment Advisors to receive 20.0% of all net investment income as such amount approaches 2.344% in any quarter, and Saratoga Investment Advisors will receive 20.0% of any additional net investment income. Under the investment advisory and management agreement with our former investment adviser, GSCP (NJ), L.P. only received 20.0% of the excess net investment income over 1.875%.
- We will no longer have deferral rights regarding incentive fees in the event that the distributions to stockholders and change in net assets is less than 7.5% for the preceding four fiscal quarters.

Capital Gains Incentive Fee

The Company records an expense accrual relating to the capital gains incentive fee payable by the Company to its Investment Adviser when the unrealized gains on its investments exceed all realized capital losses on its investments given the fact that a capital gains incentive fee would be owed to the Investment Adviser if the Company were to liquidate its investment portfolio at such time. The actual incentive fee payable to the Company’s Investment Adviser related to capital gains will be determined and payable in arrears at the end of each fiscal year and will include only realized capital gains for the period.

To the extent that any of our leveraged loans are denominated in a currency other than U.S. Dollars, we may enter into currency hedging contracts to reduce our exposure to fluctuations in currency exchange rates. We may also enter into interest rate hedging agreements. Such hedging activities, which will be subject to compliance with applicable legal requirements, may include the use of interest rate caps, futures, options and forward contracts. Costs incurred in entering into or settling such contracts will be borne by us.

Regulatory Matters

In October 2016, the SEC adopted new rules and amended existing rules (together, “final rules”) intended to modernize the reporting and disclosure of information by registered investment companies. In part, the final rules amend Regulation S-X and require standardized, enhanced disclosures about derivatives in investment company financial statements, as well as other amendments. The compliance date for the amendments to Regulation S-X was August 1, 2017. Management has adopted the amendments to Regulation S-X and included required disclosures in the Company’s consolidated financial statements and related disclosures.

New Accounting Pronouncements

In August 2018, FASB issued ASU 2018-13, *Fair Value Measurement (Topic 820): Disclosure Framework—Changes to the Disclosure Requirements for Fair Value Measurement* (“ASU 2018-13”). The primary focus of ASU 2018-13 is to improve the effectiveness of the disclosure requirements for fair value measurements. The changes affect all companies that are required to include fair value measurement disclosures. In general, the amendments in ASU 2018-13 are effective for all entities for fiscal years and interim periods within those fiscal years, beginning after December 15, 2019. An entity is permitted to early adopt the removed or modified disclosures upon the issuance of ASU 2018-13 and may delay adoption of the additional disclosures, which are required for public companies only, until their effective date. Management is currently evaluating the impact these changes will have on the Company’s consolidated financial statements and disclosures.

In March 2017, FASB issued ASU 2017-08, *Receivables— Nonrefundable Fees and Other Costs (Subtopic 310-20), Premium Amortization on Purchased Callable Debt Securities* (“ASU 2017-08”) which amends the amortization period for certain purchased callable debt securities held at a premium, shortening such period to the earliest call date. ASU 2017-08 does not require any accounting change for debt securities held at a discount; the discount continues to be amortized to maturity. ASU 2017-08 is effective for fiscal years, and interim periods within those fiscal years, beginning after December 15, 2018. Management has assessed these changes and does not believe they would have a material impact on the Company’s consolidated financial statements and disclosures.

Table of Contents

In February 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-02, *Amendments to the Leases* (“ASU Topic 842”), which will require for all operating leases the recognition of a right-of-use asset and a lease liability, in the statement of financial position. The lease cost will be allocated over the lease term on a straight-line basis. This guidance is effective for annual and interim periods beginning after December 15, 2018. Management is currently evaluating the impact these changes will have on the Company’s consolidated financial statements and disclosures.

Portfolio and Investment Activity

Investment Portfolio Overview

	As of August 31, 2018	As of February 28, 2018
	(\$ in millions)	
Number of investments(1)	65	55
Average investment size(1)	\$ 5.9	\$ 6.0
Number of portfolio companies(2)	35	30
Average investment per portfolio company(2)	\$ 10.7	\$ 10.9
Weighted average maturity(3)	3.4yrs	3.5yrs
Number of industries	10	10
Non-performing or delinquent investments (fair value)	\$ 4.4	\$ 9.5
Fixed rate debt (% of interest earning portfolio)(3)	\$ 63.9(18.5%)	\$ 82.5(26.5%)
Fixed rate debt (weighted average current coupon)(3)	11.8%	12.2%
Floating rate debt (% of interest earning portfolio)(3)	\$ 280.9(81.5%)	\$ 229.3(73.5%)
Floating rate debt (weighted average current spread over LIBOR)(3)(4)	8.7%	8.8%

(1) Excludes our investment in the subordinated notes of Saratoga CLO.

(2) Excludes our investment in the subordinated notes of Saratoga CLO and Class F notes tranche of Saratoga CLO.

(3) Excludes our investment in the subordinated notes of Saratoga CLO and equity interests.

(4) Calculation uses either 1-month or 3-month LIBOR, depending on the contractual terms, and after factoring in any existing LIBOR floors.

During the three months ended August 31, 2018, we invested \$51.7 million in new or existing portfolio companies and had \$1.1 million in aggregate amount of exits and repayments resulting in net investments of \$50.6 million for the period. During the three months ended August 31, 2017, we invested \$36.7 million in new or existing portfolio companies and had \$37.9 million in aggregate amount of exits and repayments resulting in net exits and repayments of \$1.2 million for the period.

During the six months ended August 31, 2018, we invested \$86.9 million in new or existing portfolio companies and had \$37.5 million in aggregate amount of exits and repayments resulting in net investments of \$49.4 million for the period. During the six months ended August 31, 2017, we invested \$81.7 million in new or existing portfolio companies and had \$43.8 million in aggregate amount of exits and repayments resulting in net investments of \$37.9 million for the period.

Portfolio Composition

Our portfolio composition at August 31, 2018 and February 28, 2018 at fair value was as follows:

	August 31, 2018		February 28, 2018	
	Percentage of Total Portfolio	Weighted Average Current Yield	Percentage of Total Portfolio	Weighted Average Current Yield
Syndicated loans	— %	— %	1.2%	5.9%
First lien term loans	58.0	11.0	57.6	11.1
Second lien term loans	25.5	12.0	27.7	11.9
Unsecured term loans	3.1	9.6	—	—
Structured finance securities	4.3	17.6	4.8	21.2
Equity interests	9.1	3.1	8.7	3.6
Total	100.0%	10.8%	100.0%	11.1%

Our investment in the subordinated notes of Saratoga CLO represents a first loss position in a portfolio that, at August 31, 2018 and February 28, 2018, was composed of \$347.8 million and \$310.4 million, respectively, in aggregate principal amount of predominantly senior secured first lien term loans. This investment is subject to unique risks. (See “Risk Factors—Our investment in Saratoga CLO constitutes a leveraged investment in a portfolio of predominantly senior secured first lien term loans and is subject to additional risks and volatility” in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended February 28, 2018). We do not consolidate the Saratoga CLO portfolio in our consolidated financial statements. Accordingly, the metrics below do not include the underlying Saratoga CLO portfolio investments. At August 31, 2018, \$336.4 million or 98.2% of the Saratoga CLO portfolio investments in terms of market value had a CMR (as defined below) color rating of green or yellow and two Saratoga CLO portfolio investments were in default with a fair value of \$0.05 million. At February 28, 2018, \$299.6 million or 98.0% of the Saratoga CLO portfolio investments in terms of market value had a CMR (as defined below) color rating of green or yellow and three Saratoga CLO portfolio investments were in default with a fair value of \$1.8 million. For more information relating to the Saratoga CLO, see the audited financial statements for Saratoga in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended February 28, 2018.

On August 7, 2018, the Company entered into an unsecured loan agreement (“CLO 2013-1 Warehouse Loan”) with Saratoga Investment Corp. CLO 2013-1 Warehouse, Ltd (“CLO 2013-1 Warehouse”), a wholly-owned subsidiary of Saratoga CLO, pursuant to which CLO 2013-1 Warehouse may borrow from time to time up to \$20 million from the Company in order to provide capital necessary to support warehouse activities. The CLO 2013-1 Warehouse Loan, which expires on February 7, 2020, bears interest at an annual rate of 3M USD LIBOR + 7.5%. For the three and six months ended August 31, 2018, the Company recognized interest income of \$0.1 million related to the CLO 2013-1 Warehouse Loan, with an unsecured loan balance of \$10.0 million as of August 31, 2018.

Saratoga Investment Advisors normally grades all of our investments using a credit and monitoring rating system (“CMR”). The CMR consists of a single component: a color rating. The color rating is based on several criteria, including financial and operating strength, probability of default, and restructuring risk. The color ratings are characterized as follows: (Green)—performing credit; (Yellow)—underperforming credit; (Red)—in principal payment default and/or expected loss of principal.

Portfolio CMR distribution

The CMR distribution for our investments at August 31, 2018 and February 28, 2018 was as follows:

Saratoga Investment Corp.

<u>Color Score</u>	<u>August 31, 2018</u>		<u>February 28, 2018</u>	
	<u>Investments at Fair Value</u>	<u>Percentage of Total Portfolio</u>	<u>Investments at Fair Value</u>	<u>Percentage of Total Portfolio</u>
	(\$ in thousands)			
Green	\$ 342,665	87.3%	\$ 291,509	85.0%
Yellow	2,152	0.5	9,522	2.8
Red	6	0.0	8	0.0
N/A(1)	48,064	12.2	41,655	12.2
Total	\$ 392,887	100.0%	\$ 342,694	100.0%

(1) Comprised of our investment in the subordinated notes of Saratoga CLO and equity interests.

The change in reserve from \$1.8 million as of February 28, 2018 to \$0.4 million as of August 31, 2018 was primarily related to the sale and restructuring of TM Restaurant Group L.L.C.

The CMR distribution of Saratoga CLO investments at August 31, 2018 and February 28, 2018 was as follows:

Saratoga CLO

<u>Color Score</u>	<u>At August 31, 2018</u>		<u>At February 28, 2018</u>	
	<u>Investments at Fair Value</u>	<u>Percentage of Total Portfolio</u>	<u>Investments at Fair Value</u>	<u>Percentage of Total Portfolio</u>
	(\$ in thousands)			
Green	\$ 312,256	91.2%	\$ 275,412	90.1%
Yellow	24,148	7.0	24,230	7.9
Red	6,235	1.8	6,181	2.0
N/A(1)	7	0.0	7	0.0
Total	\$ 342,646	100.0%	\$ 305,830	100.0%

(1) Comprised of Saratoga CLO’s equity interests.

Portfolio composition by industry grouping at fair value

The following table shows our portfolio composition by industry grouping at fair value at August 31, 2018 and February 28, 2018:

Saratoga Investment Corp.

	August 31, 2018		February 28, 2018	
	Investments At Fair Value	Percentage of Total Portfolio	Investments At Fair Value	Percentage of Total Portfolio
	(\$ in thousands)			
Business Services	\$ 246,354	62.7%	\$ 190,886	55.7%
Healthcare Services	51,294	13.1	44,179	12.9
Structured Finance Securities(1)	26,839	6.8	16,374	4.8
Education	26,826	6.8	26,778	7.8
Media	18,962	4.8	18,159	5.3
Building Products	14,494	3.7	14,850	4.3
Metals	2,725	0.7	4,313	1.3
Consumer Services	2,680	0.7	17,199	5.0
Food and Beverage	2,152	0.6	9,522	2.8
Consumer Products	561	0.1	434	0.1
Total	\$ 392,887	100.0%	\$ 342,694	100.0%

(1) Comprised of our investment in the subordinated notes and Class F Note of Saratoga CLO and CLO 2013-1 Warehouse Loan.

The following table shows Saratoga CLO's portfolio composition by industry grouping at fair value at August 31, 2018 and February 28, 2018:

Saratoga CLO

	August 31, 2018		February 28, 2018*	
	Investments at Fair Value	Percentage of Total Portfolio	Investments at Fair Value	Percentage of Total Portfolio
	(\$ in thousands)			
Business Equipment & Services	\$ 45,863	13.4%	\$ 42,542	13.9%
Financial Intermediaries	31,956	9.3	22,841	7.5
Electronics/Electrical	26,784	7.8	23,373	7.6
Healthcare	25,288	7.4	23,336	7.6
Telecommunications	22,849	6.7	21,244	6.9
Retailers (Except Food & Drug)	20,708	6.0	16,845	5.5
Food Products	13,135	3.8	8,680	2.8
Chemicals & Plastics	11,983	3.5	13,883	4.5
Building & Development	11,932	3.5	4,855	1.6
Aerospace & Defense	11,468	3.3	10,632	3.5
Leisure Goods/Activities/Movies	11,014	3.2	11,244	3.7
Radio & Television	9,578	2.8	9,774	3.2
Surface Transport	9,455	2.8	7,496	2.5
Automotive	8,539	2.5	9,134	3.0
Publishing	8,509	2.5	7,792	2.5
Containers & Glass Products	8,506	2.5	5,494	1.8
Conglomerates	8,355	2.4	13,585	4.4
Drugs	7,687	2.2	8,164	2.7
Insurance	7,284	2.1	3,910	1.3
Ecological Services & Equipment	6,728	2.0	5,790	1.9
Industrial Equipment	5,951	1.7	8,040	2.6
Cable & Satellite Television	5,843	1.7	6,021	2.0
Food Service	5,650	1.7	5,729	1.9
Utilities	4,127	1.2	2,882	0.9
Property & Casualty Insurance	3,795	1.1	3,901	1.3
Food/Drug Retailers	2,005	0.6	1,898	0.6
Lodging & Casinos	1,715	0.5	1,798	0.7
Equipment Leasing	1,596	0.5	1,607	0.5
Nonferrous Metals/Minerals	1,488	0.4	503	0.2
Home Furnishings	999	0.3	998	0.3
Forest Products	996	0.3	1,004	0.3
Oil & Gas	860	0.3	835	0.3
Total	\$ 342,646	100.0%	\$ 305,830	100.0%

* Certain reclassifications have been made to previously reported industry groupings to show results on a consistent basis across periods.

Portfolio composition by geographic location at fair value

The following table shows our portfolio composition by geographic location at fair value at August 31, 2018 and February 28, 2018. The geographic composition is determined by the location of the corporate headquarters of the portfolio company.

	August 31, 2018		February 28, 2018	
	Investments at Fair Value	Percentage of Total Portfolio	Investments at Fair Value	Percentage of Total Portfolio
	(\$ in thousands)			
Southeast	\$ 155,634	39.6%	\$ 155,240	45.3%
Midwest	100,708	25.6	101,604	29.6
Southwest	45,976	11.7	21,855	6.4
Northeast	37,460	9.6	35,234	10.3
West	8,677	2.2	4,540	1.3
Northwest	8,179	2.1	7,847	2.3
Other(1)	36,253	9.2	16,374	4.8
Total	\$ 392,887	100.0%	\$ 342,694	100.0%

(1) Comprised of our investment in the subordinated notes and Class F Note of Saratoga CLO, CLO 2013-1 Warehouse Loan and foreign investments.

Results of operations

Operating results for the three and six months ended August 31, 2018 and August 31, 2017 was as follows:

	For the three months ended	
	August 31, 2018	August 31, 2017
	(\$ in thousands)	
Total investment income	\$ 11,403	\$ 10,254
Total operating expenses	6,258	7,363
Net investment income	5,145	2,891
Net realized gains (losses) from investments	0	(5,775)
Net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments	(2,154)	9,754
Net change in provision for deferred taxes on unrealized (appreciation) depreciation on investments	152	—
Net increase in net assets resulting from operations	\$ 3,143	\$ 6,870

	For the six months ended	
	August 31, 2018	August 31, 2017
	(\$ in thousands)	
Total investment income	\$ 21,891	\$ 18,961
Total operating expenses	12,819	12,566
Net investment income	9,072	6,395
Net realized gains (losses) from investments	212	(5,679)
Net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments	(1,511)	7,168
Net change in provision for deferred taxes on unrealized (appreciation) depreciation on investments	(788)	—
Net increase in net assets resulting from operations	\$ 6,985	\$ 7,884

Investment income

The composition of our investment income for three and six months ended August 31, 2018 and August 31, 2017 was as follows:

	For the three months ended	
	August 31, 2018	August 31, 2017
	(\$ in thousands)	
Interest from investments	\$ 10,315	\$ 9,187
Management fee income	364	376
Incentive fee income	147	162
Interest from cash and cash equivalents and other income	577	529
Total investment income	\$ 11,403	\$ 10,254

	For the six months ended	
	August 31, 2018	August 31, 2017
	(\$ in thousands)	
Interest from investments	\$ 19,922	\$ 16,927
Management fee income	749	752
Incentive fee income	346	268
Interest from cash and cash equivalents and other income	874	1,014
Total investment income	\$ 21,891	\$ 18,961

For the three months ended August 31, 2018, total investment income increased \$1.1 million, or 11.2% to \$11.4 million from \$10.3 million for the three months ended August 31, 2017. Interest from investments increased \$1.1 million, or 12.3%, to \$10.3 million for the three months ended August 31, 2018 from \$9.2 million for the three months ended August 31, 2017. The increase is attributable to an 18.0% increase in total investments to \$392.9 million at August 31, 2018 from \$333.0 million at August 31, 2017.

For the six months ended August 31, 2018, total investment income increased \$2.9 million, or 15.5% to \$21.9 million from \$19.0 million for the six months ended August 31, 2017. Interest from investments increased \$3.0 million, or 17.7% to \$19.9 million for the six months ended August 31, 2018 from

\$16.9 million for the six months ended August 31, 2017. The increase is attributable to an 18.0% increase in total investments to \$392.9 million at August 31, 2018 from \$333.0 million at August 31, 2017.

For the three months ended August 31, 2018 and August 31, 2017, total PIK income was \$0.8 million and \$0.5 million, respectively. For the six months ended August 31, 2018 and August 31, 2017, total PIK income was \$1.6 million and \$1.0 million, respectively. Both the three and six month increases in PIK income can be attributed to the increase in PIK income generated by Easy Ice, LLC.

For the three months ended August 31, 2018 and August 31, 2017, incentive fee income of \$0.1 million and \$0.2 million, respectively, was recognized related to the Saratoga CLO. For the six months ended August 31, 2018 and August 31, 2017, incentive fee income of \$0.3 million and \$0.3 million, respectively, was recognized related to the Saratoga CLO. These amounts reflect that the 12.0% hurdle rate that has been achieved. Incentive fee income is calculated on a systematic basis based on the returns of the Saratoga CLO. Increases and decreases in incentive fee income across comparable periods are directly attributable to the performance of the Saratoga CLO during those periods.

Operating expenses

The composition of our operating expenses for the three and six months ended August 31, 2018 and August 31, 2017 was as follows:

	For the three months ended	
	August 31, 2018	August 31, 2017
	(\$ in thousands)	
Interest and debt financing expenses	\$ 2,866	\$ 2,963
Base management fees	1,646	1,482
Incentive management fees	807	1,710
Professional fees	468	407
Administrator expenses	459	396
Insurance	64	66
Directors fees and expenses	75	60
General and administrative and other expenses	215	294
Income tax benefit	(342)	—
Excise tax credit	—	(15)
Total operating expenses	\$ 6,258	\$ 7,363

	For the six months ended	
	August 31, 2018	August 31, 2017
	(\$ in thousands)	
Interest and debt financing expenses	\$ 5,589	\$ 5,486
Base management fees	3,178	2,873
Incentive management fees	1,880	1,886
Professional fees	1,011	792
Administrator expenses	896	771
Insurance	128	132
Directors fees and expenses	171	111
General and administrative and other expenses	575	530
Income tax benefit	(609)	—
Excise tax credit	0	(15)
Total operating expenses	\$ 12,819	\$ 12,566

For the three months ended August 31, 2018, total operating expenses decreased \$1.1 million, or 15.0% compared to the three months ended August 31, 2017. For the six months ended August 31, 2018, total operating expenses increased \$0.3 million, or 2.0% compared to the six months ended August 31, 2017.

For the three months ended August 31, 2018, interest and debt financing expenses decreased \$0.1 million, or 3.3% compared to the three months ended August 31, 2017. For the six months ended August 31, 2018, interest and debt financing expenses increased \$0.1 million, or 1.9% compared to the six months ended August 31, 2017. Interest and debt financing expenses remained relatively unchanged as increased SBA debentures were offset by decreased revolving credit facility drawdowns. The 2025 Notes are outstanding as of August 31, 2018, but were issued at the end of the period.

For the three months ended August 31, 2018, base management fees increased \$0.2 million, or 11.1% compared to the three months ended August 31, 2017. The increase in base management fees results from the 11.1% increase in the average value of our total assets, less cash and cash equivalents, from \$335.9 million for the three months ended August 31, 2017 to \$373.1 million for the three months ended August 31, 2018. For the six months ended August 31, 2018, base management fees increased \$0.3 million, or 10.6% compared to the six months ended August 31, 2017. The increase in base management fees results from the 10.6% increase in the average value of our total assets, less cash and cash equivalents, from \$325.6 million for the six months ended August 31, 2017 to \$360.3 million for the six months ended August 31, 2018.

[Table of Contents](#)

For the three months ended August 31, 2018, incentive management fees decreased \$0.9 million, or 52.8%, compared to the three months ended August 31, 2017. The first part of the incentive management fees increased during the three months ended August 31, 2018 compared to the three months ended August 31, 2017 from \$0.9 million to \$1.2 million as higher average total assets led to increased net investment income. The second part of the incentive management fees related to capital gains decreased during the three months ended August 31, 2018 compared to the three months ended August 31, 2017 from a \$0.8 million expense to a \$0.4 million benefit, reflecting net realized gains and net unrealized depreciation during the applicable periods.

For the six months ended August 31, 2018, incentive management fees was relatively unchanged, compared to the six months ended August 31, 2017. The first part of the incentive management fees increased during the six months ended August 31, 2018 compared to the six months ended August 31, 2017 from \$1.7 million to \$2.2 million as higher average total assets led to increased net investment income. The second part of the incentive management fees related to capital gains decreased during the six months ended August 31, 2018 compared to the six months ended August 31, 2017 from a \$0.2 million expense to a \$0.3 million benefit, reflecting net realized gains and net unrealized depreciation during the applicable periods.

For the three and six months ended August 31, 2018, professional fees increased \$0.1 million, or 14.9%, and increased \$0.2 million, or 27.7%, respectively, compared to the three and six months ended August 31, 2017. These increases are primarily attributable to increased legal, valuation and accounting fees, including additional costs related to our Sarbanes-Oxley implementation.

For the three months ended August 31, 2018, administrator expenses increased \$0.1 million, or 15.8%, compared to the three months ended August 31, 2017. For the six months ended August 31, 2018, administrator expenses increased \$0.1 million, or 16.2% compared to the six months ended August 31, 2017. These increases during the period are primarily attributable to an increase to the cap on the payment or reimbursement of expenses by the Company to \$2.0 million, effective August 1, 2018.

For the three and six months ended August 31, 2018, there were income tax benefits of \$0.3 million and \$0.6 million, respectively. This relates to net deferred federal and state income tax benefits with respect to operating losses and income derived from equity investments held in taxable blockers.

Net realized gains (losses) on sales of investments

For the three months ended August 31, 2018, the Company had \$1.1 million of sales, repayments, exits or restructurings. For the six months ended August 31, 2018, the Company had \$37.5 million of sales, repayments, exits or restructurings resulting in \$0.2 million of net realized gains. The most significant realized gains (losses) during the six months ended August 31, 2018 was as follows (dollars in thousands):

Six Months ended August 31, 2018

<u>Issuer</u>	<u>Asset Type</u>	<u>Gross Proceeds</u>	<u>Cost</u>	<u>Net Realized Gain (Loss)</u>
Take 5 Oil Change, L.L.C.	Equity Interests	\$ 319	\$ —	\$ 319
TM Restaurant Group L.L.C.	First Lien Term Loan	11,124	11,231	(107)

For the three months ended August 31, 2017, the Company had \$37.9 million sales, repayments, exits or restructurings resulting in \$5.8 million of net realized losses. For the six months ended August 31, 2017, the Company had \$43.8 million of sales, repayments, exits or restructurings resulting in \$5.7 million of net realized losses. The most significant realized gains (losses) during the six months ended August 31, 2017 were as follows (dollars in thousands):

Six Months ended August 31, 2017

<u>Issuer</u>	<u>Asset Type</u>	<u>Gross Proceeds</u>	<u>Cost</u>	<u>Net Realized Gain (Loss)</u>
My Alarm Center, LLC	Second Lien Term Loan	\$ 2,617	\$10,330	\$ (7,713)
Mercury Funding, LLC	Equity Interests	2,631	858	1,773

The \$7.7 million of realized loss on our investment in My Alarm Center, LLC, was due to the completion of a sales transaction, following increasing leverage levels combined with declining market conditions in the sector.

The \$1.8 million of realized gain on our investment in Mercury Funding, LLC, was driven by the completion of a sales transaction with a strategic acquirer.

Net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) on investments

For the three months ended August 31, 2018, our investments had a net change in unrealized depreciation of \$2.2 million versus a net change in unrealized appreciation of \$9.8 million for the three months ended August 31, 2017. For the six months ended August 31, 2018, our investments had a net change in unrealized depreciation of \$1.5 million versus a net change in unrealized appreciation of \$7.2 million for the six months ended August 31, 2017. The most significant cumulative net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) for the six months ended August 31, 2018 were the following (dollars in thousands):

Six Months ended August 31, 2018

Issuer	Asset Type	Cost	Fair Value	Total Unrealized Appreciation (Depreciation)	YTD Change in Unrealized Appreciation (Depreciation)
Censis Technologies, Inc.	Equity Interests	\$ 999	\$2,083	\$ 1,084	\$ 505
Elyria Foundry, L.L.C.	Second Lien Term Loan & Equity Interests	10,634	2,726	(7,908)	(1,657)
HMN Holdco, LLC	Equity Interests	500	5,609	5,109	638
My Alarm Center, LLC	Equity Interests	4,155	2,680	(1,475)	(1,188)
Ohio Medical LLC	Second Lien Term Loan & Equity Interests	7,757	6,441	(1,316)	(440)

The \$0.5 million net change in unrealized appreciation in our investment in Censis Technologies, Inc. was driven by a continued increase in the scale and earnings of the business.

The \$1.7 million net change in unrealized depreciation in our investment in Elyria Foundry, L.L.C. was driven by a decline in oil and gas end markets since year-end, negatively impacting the Company's performance.

The \$0.6 million net change in unrealized appreciation in our investment in HMN Holdco, LLC was driven by a continued increase in the earnings of the business.

The \$1.2 million net change in unrealized depreciation in our investment in My Alarm Center, LLC was driven by the issuance of new securities senior to existing investments.

The \$0.4 million net change in unrealized depreciation in our investment in Ohio Medical LLC was driven by a continued decrease in the earnings of the business.

The most significant cumulative net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) for the six months ended August 31, 2017 were the following (dollars in thousands):

Six Months ended August 31, 2017

Issuer	Asset Type	Cost	Fair Value	Total Unrealized Appreciation (Depreciation)	YTD Change in Unrealized Appreciation (Depreciation)
My Alarm Center, LLC	Second Lien Term Loan	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 2,298
Easy Ice, LLC	Equity Interests	8,124	10,212	2,088	2,088
Saratoga Investments Corp. CLO 2013-1 Ltd.	Structured Finance Securities	9,322	12,038	2,716	2,085
Elyria Foundry Company, L.L.C.	Equity Interests	9,685	2,672	(7,013)	1,791
Mercury Funding, LLC	Equity Interests	—	—	—	(653)

The \$2.3 million net change in unrealized appreciation in our investment in My Alarm Center, LLC was driven by the completion of a sales transaction. In recognizing this loss as a result of the sale, unrealized depreciation was adjusted to zero, which resulted in a \$2.3 million change in unrealized appreciation for the six months.

The \$2.1 million net change in unrealized appreciation in our investment in Easy Ice, LLC was driven by the completion of a strategic acquisition that increased the scale and earnings of the business.

The \$2.1 million net change in unrealized appreciation in our investment in Saratoga Investment Corp. CLO 2013-1 Ltd. was driven by continued improved performance of the Saratoga CLO.

The \$1.8 million net change in unrealized appreciation in our investment in Elyria Foundry Company, L.L.C. was driven by an increase in oil and gas markets since year-end, positively impacting the Company's performance.

Provision for Deferred Taxes on Unrealized Appreciation on Investments

Taxable Blockers are consolidated in the Company's GAAP financial statements and may result in current and deferred federal and state income tax expense with respect to income derived from those investments. Such income, net of applicable income taxes, is not included in the Company's tax-basis net investment income until distributed by the Taxable Blocker, which may result in timing and character differences between the Company's GAAP and tax-basis net investment income and realized gains and losses. Income tax expense or benefit from Taxable Blockers related to net investment income are included in total operating expenses, while any expense or benefit related to federal or state income tax originated for capital gains and losses are included together with the applicable net realized or unrealized gain or loss line item. Deferred tax assets are reduced by a valuation allowance when, in the opinion of management, it is more-likely than-not that some portion or all of the deferred tax assets will not be realized.

Changes in net assets resulting from operations

For the three months ended August 31, 2018 and August 31, 2017, we recorded a net increase in net assets resulting from operations of \$3.1 million and \$6.9 million, respectively. Based on 6,915,966 weighted average common shares outstanding during the three month period ending August 31, 2018, our per share net increase in net assets resulting from operations was \$0.45 for the three months ended August 31, 2018. This compares to a per share net increase in net assets resulting from operations of \$1.15 for the three months ended August 31, 2017 based on 5,955,251 weighted average common shares outstanding for the three months ended August 31, 2017.

[Table of Contents](#)

For the six months ended August 31, 2018 and August 31, 2017, we recorded a net increase in net assets resulting from operations of \$7.0 million and \$7.9 million, respectively. Based on 6,597,324 weighted average common shares outstanding during the six month period ending August 31, 2018, our per share net increase in net assets resulting from operations was \$1.06 for the six months ended August 31, 2018. This compares to a per share net increase in net assets resulting from operations of \$1.33 for the six months ended August 31, 2017 based on 5,908,453 weighted average common shares outstanding for the six months ended August 31, 2017.

FINANCIAL CONDITION, LIQUIDITY AND CAPITAL RESOURCES

We intend to continue to generate cash primarily from cash flows from operations, including interest earned from our investments in debt in middle market companies, interest earned from the temporary investment of cash in U.S. government securities and other high-quality debt investments that mature in one year or less, future borrowings and future offerings of securities.

Although we expect to fund the growth of our investment portfolio through the net proceeds from SBA debenture drawdowns and future equity offerings, including our dividend reinvestment plan (“DRIP”), and issuances of senior securities or future borrowings, to the extent permitted by the 1940 Act, we cannot assure you that our plans to raise capital will be successful. In this regard, because our common stock has historically traded at a price below our current net asset value per share and we are limited in our ability to sell our common stock at a price below net asset value per share, we have been and may continue to be limited in our ability to raise equity capital.

In addition, we intend to distribute to our stockholders substantially all of our taxable income in order to satisfy the distribution requirement applicable to RICs under the Code. In satisfying this distribution requirement, we have in the past relied on Internal Revenue Service (“IRS”) issued private letter rulings concluding that a RIC may treat a distribution of its own stock as fulfilling its RIC distribution requirements if each stockholder may elect to receive his or her entire distribution in either cash or stock of the RIC subject to a limitation on the aggregate amount of cash to be distributed to all stockholders, which limitation must be at least 20.0% of the aggregate declared distribution. We may rely on these IRS private letter rulings in future periods to satisfy our RIC distribution requirement.

Also, as a BDC, we generally are required to meet a coverage ratio of total assets, less liabilities and indebtedness not represented by senior securities, to total senior securities, which include all of our borrowings and any outstanding preferred stock, of at least 200.0%, or, if we obtain the required approvals from our independent directors and/or stockholders, 150.0%. This requirement limits the amount that we may borrow. Our asset coverage ratio, as defined in the 1940 Act, was 250.9% as of August 31, 2018 and 293.0% as of February 28, 2018. To fund growth in our investment portfolio in the future, we anticipate needing to raise additional capital from various sources, including the equity markets and other debt-related markets, which may or may not be available on favorable terms, if at all.

On April 16, 2018, as permitted by the Small Business Credit Availability Act, which was signed into law on March 23, 2018, our non-interested board of directors approved of our becoming subject to a minimum asset coverage ratio of 150% under Sections 18(a)(1) and 18(a)(2) of the Investment Company Act, as amended. The 150% asset coverage ratio will become effective on April 16, 2019.

Consequently, we may not have the funds or the ability to fund new investments, to make additional investments in our portfolio companies, to fund our unfunded commitments to portfolio companies or to repay borrowings. Also, the illiquidity of our portfolio investments may make it difficult for us to sell these investments when desired and, if we are required to sell these investments, we may realize significantly less than their recorded value.

Madison revolving credit facility

Below is a summary of the terms of the senior secured revolving credit facility we entered into with Madison Capital Funding LLC (the “Credit Facility”) on June 30, 2010, which was most recently amended on May 18, 2017.

Availability. The Company can draw up to the lesser of (i) \$40.0 million (the “Facility Amount”) and (ii) the product of the applicable advance rate (which varies from 50.0% to 75.0% depending on the type of loan asset) and the value, determined in accordance with the Credit Facility (the “Adjusted Borrowing Value”), of certain “eligible” loan assets pledged as security for the loan (the “Borrowing Base”), in each case less (a) the amount of any undrawn funding commitments the Company has under any loan asset and which are not covered by amounts in the Unfunded Exposure Account referred to below (the “Unfunded Exposure Amount”) and outstanding borrowings. Each loan asset held by the Company as of the date on which the Credit Facility was closed was valued as of that date and each loan asset that the Company acquires after such date will be valued at the lowest of its fair value, its face value (excluding accrued interest) and the purchase price paid for such loan asset. Adjustments to the value of a loan asset will be made to reflect, among other things, changes in its fair value, a default by the obligor on the loan asset, insolvency of the obligor, acceleration of the loan asset, and certain modifications to the terms of the loan asset.

Table of Contents

The Credit Facility contains limitations on the type of loan assets that are “eligible” to be included in the Borrowing Base and as to the concentration level of certain categories of loan assets in the Borrowing Base such as restrictions on geographic and industry concentrations, asset size and quality, payment frequency, status and terms, average life, and collateral interests. In addition, if an asset is to remain an “eligible” loan asset, the Company may not make changes to the payment, amortization, collateral and certain other terms of the loan assets without the consent of the administrative agent that will either result in subordination of the loan asset or be materially adverse to the lenders.

Collateral. The Credit Facility is secured by substantially all of the assets of the Company (other than assets held by our SBIC subsidiary) and includes the subordinated notes (“CLO Notes”) issued by Saratoga CLO and the Company’s rights under the CLO Management Agreement (as defined below).

Interest Rate and Fees. Under the Credit Facility, funds are borrowed from or through certain lenders at the greater of the prevailing LIBOR rate and 1.00%, plus an applicable margin of 4.75%. At the Company’s option, funds may be borrowed based on an alternative base rate, which in no event will be less than 2.00%, and the applicable margin over such alternative base rate is 3.75%. In addition, the Company pays the lenders a commitment fee of 0.75% per year on the unused amount of the Credit Facility for the duration of the Revolving Period (defined below). Accrued interest and commitment fees are payable monthly. The Company was also obligated to pay certain other fees to the lenders in connection with the closing of the Credit Facility.

Revolving Period and Maturity Date. The Company may make and repay borrowings under the Credit Facility for a period of three years following the closing of the Credit Facility (the “Revolving Period”). The Revolving Period may be terminated at an earlier time by the Company or, upon the occurrence of an event of default, by action of the lenders or automatically. All borrowings and other amounts payable under the Credit Facility are due and payable in full five years after the end of the Revolving Period.

Collateral Tests. It is a condition precedent to any borrowing under the Credit Facility that the principal amount outstanding under the Credit Facility, after giving effect to the proposed borrowings, not exceed the lesser of the Borrowing Base or the Facility Amount (the “Borrowing Base Test”). In addition to satisfying the Borrowing Base Test, the following tests must also be satisfied (together with Borrowing Base Test, the “Collateral Tests”):

- *Interest Coverage Ratio.* The ratio (expressed as a percentage) of interest collections with respect to pledged loan assets, less certain fees and expenses relating to the Credit Facility, to accrued interest and commitment fees and any breakage costs payable to the lenders under the Credit Facility for the last 6 payment periods must equal at least 175.0%.
- *Overcollateralization Ratio.* The ratio (expressed as a percentage) of the aggregate Adjusted Borrowing Value of “eligible” pledged loan assets plus the fair value of certain ineligible pledged loan assets and the CLO Notes (in each case, subject to certain adjustments) to outstanding borrowings under the Credit Facility plus the Unfunded Exposure Amount must equal at least 200.0%.
- *Weighted Average FMV Test.* The aggregate adjusted or weighted value of “eligible” pledged loan assets as a percentage of the aggregate outstanding principal balance of “eligible” pledged loan assets must be equal to or greater than 72.0% and 80.0% during the one-year periods prior to the first and second anniversary of the closing date, respectively, and 85.0% at all times thereafter.

The Credit Facility also requires payment of outstanding borrowings or replacement of pledged loan assets upon the Company’s breach of its representation and warranty that pledged loan assets included in the Borrowing Base are “eligible” loan assets. Such payments or replacements must equal the lower of the amount by which the Borrowing Base is overstated as a result of such breach or any deficiency under the Collateral Tests at the time of repayment or replacement. Compliance with the Collateral Tests is also a condition to the discretionary sale of pledged loan assets by the Company.

Priority of Payments. During the Revolving Period, the priority of payments provisions of the Credit Facility require, after payment of specified fees and expenses and any necessary funding of the Unfunded Exposure Account, that collections of principal from the loan assets and, to the extent that these are insufficient, collections of interest from the loan assets, be applied on each payment date to payment of outstanding borrowings if the Borrowing Base Test, the Overcollateralization Ratio and the Interest Coverage Ratio would not otherwise be met. Similarly, following termination of the Revolving Period, collections of interest are required to be applied, after payment of certain fees and expenses, to cure any deficiencies in the Borrowing Base Test, the Interest Coverage Ratio and the Overcollateralization Ratio as of the relevant payment date.

Reserve Account. The Credit Facility requires the Company to set aside an amount equal to the sum of accrued interest, commitment fees and administrative agent fees due and payable on the next succeeding three payment dates (or corresponding to three payment periods). If for any monthly period during which fees and other payments accrue, the aggregate Adjusted Borrowing Value of “eligible” pledged loan assets which do not pay cash interest at least quarterly exceeds 15.0% of the aggregate Adjusted Borrowing Value of

Table of Contents

“eligible” pledged loan assets, the Company is required to set aside such interest and fees due and payable on the next succeeding six payment dates. Amounts in the reserve account can be applied solely to the payment of administrative agent fees, commitment fees, accrued and unpaid interest and any breakage costs payable to the lenders.

Unfunded Exposure Account. With respect to revolver or delayed draw loan assets, the Company is required to set aside in a designated account (the “Unfunded Exposure Account”) 100.0% of its outstanding and undrawn funding commitments with respect to such loan assets. The Unfunded Exposure Account is funded at the time the Company acquires a revolver or delayed draw loan asset and requests a related borrowing under the Credit Facility. The Unfunded Exposure Account is funded through a combination of proceeds of the requested borrowing and other Company funds, and if for any reason such amounts are insufficient, through application of the priority of payment provisions described above.

Operating Expenses. The priority of payments provision of the Credit Facility provides for the payment of certain operating expenses of the Company out of collections on principal and interest during the Revolving Period and out of collections on interest following the termination of the Revolving Period in accordance with the priority established in such provision. The operating expenses payable pursuant to the priority of payment provisions is limited to \$350,000 for each monthly payment date or \$2.5 million for the immediately preceding period of twelve consecutive monthly payment dates. This ceiling can be increased by the lesser of 5.0% or the percentage increase in the fair market value of all the Company’s assets only on the first monthly payment date to occur after each one-year anniversary following the closing of the Credit Facility. Upon the occurrence of a Manager Event (described below), the consent of the administrative agent is required in order to pay operating expenses through the priority of payments provision.

Events of Default. The Credit Facility contains certain negative covenants, customary representations and warranties and affirmative covenants and events of default. The Credit Facility does not contain grace periods for breach by the Company of certain covenants, including, without limitation, preservation of existence, negative pledge, change of name or jurisdiction and separate legal entity status of the Company covenants and certain other customary covenants. Other events of default under the Credit Facility include, among other things, the following:

- an Interest Coverage Ratio of less than 150.0%;
- an Overcollateralization Ratio of less than 175.0%;
- the filing of certain ERISA or tax liens;
- the occurrence of certain “Manager Events” such as:
 - failure by Saratoga Investment Advisors and its affiliates to maintain collectively, directly or indirectly, a cash equity investment in the Company in an amount equal to at least \$5.0 million at any time prior to the third anniversary of the closing date;
 - failure of the Management Agreement between Saratoga Investment Advisors and the Company to be in full force and effect;
 - indictment or conviction of Saratoga Investment Advisors or any “key person” for a felony offense, or any fraud, embezzlement or misappropriation of funds by Saratoga Investment Advisors or any “key person” and, in the case of “key persons,” without a reputable, experienced individual reasonably satisfactory to Madison Capital Funding appointed to replace such key person within 30 days;
 - resignation, termination, disability or death of a “key person” or failure of any “key person” to provide active participation in Saratoga Investment Advisors’ daily activities, all without a reputable, experienced individual reasonably satisfactory to Madison Capital Funding appointed within 30 days; or
 - occurrence of any event constituting “cause” under the Collateral Management Agreement between the Company and Saratoga CLO (the “CLO Management Agreement”), delivery of a notice under Section 12(c) of the CLO Management Agreement with respect to the removal of the Company as collateral manager or the Company ceases to act as collateral manager under the CLO Management Agreement.

Conditions to Acquisitions and Pledges of Loan Assets. The Credit Facility imposes certain additional conditions to the acquisition and pledge of additional loan assets. Among other things, the Company may not acquire additional loan assets without the prior written consent of the administrative agent until such time that the administrative agent indicates in writing its satisfaction with Saratoga Investment Advisors’ policies, personnel and processes relating to the loan assets.

Fees and Expenses. The Company paid certain fees and reimbursed Madison Capital Funding LLC for the aggregate amount of all documented, out-of-pocket costs and expenses, including the reasonable fees and expenses of lawyers, incurred by Madison Capital Funding LLC in connection with the Credit Facility and the carrying out of any and all acts contemplated thereunder up to and as of the date of closing of the stock purchase transaction with Saratoga Investment Advisors and certain of its affiliates. These amounts totaled \$2.0 million.

[Table of Contents](#)

On February 24, 2012, we amended our senior secured revolving credit facility with Madison Capital Funding LLC to, among other things:

- expand the borrowing capacity under the Credit Facility from \$40.0 million to \$45.0 million;
- extend the period during which we may make and repay borrowings under the Credit Facility from July 30, 2013 to February 24, 2015 (the “Revolving Period”). The Revolving Period may, upon the occurrence of an event of default, by action of the lenders or automatically, be terminated. All borrowings and other amounts payable under the Credit Facility are due and payable five years after the end of the Revolving Period; and
- remove the condition that we may not acquire additional loan assets without the prior written consent of the administrative agent.

On September 17, 2014, we entered into a second amendment to the Revolving Facility with Madison Capital Funding LLC to, among other things:

- extend the commitment termination date from February 24, 2015 to September 17, 2017;
- extend the maturity date of the Revolving Facility from February 24, 2020 to September 17, 2022 (unless terminated sooner upon certain events);
- reduce the applicable margin rate on base rate borrowings from 4.50% to 3.75%, and on LIBOR borrowings from 5.50% to 4.75%; and
- reduce the floor on base rate borrowings from 3.00% to 2.25%; and on LIBOR borrowings from 2.00% to 1.25%.

On May 18, 2017, we entered into a third amendment to the Credit Facility with Madison Capital Funding LLC to, among other things:

- extend the commitment termination date from September 17, 2017 to September 17, 2020;
- extend the final maturity date of the Credit Facility from September 17, 2022 to September 17, 2025;
- reduce the floor on base rate borrowings from 2.25% to 2.00%;
- reduce the floor on LIBOR borrowings from 1.25% to 1.00%; and
- reduce the commitment fee rate from 0.75% to 0.50% for any period during which the ratio of advances outstanding to aggregate commitments, expressed as a percentage, is greater than or equal to 50%.

As of August 31, 2018 and February 28, 2018, there were no outstanding borrowings under the Credit Facility. Our borrowing base under the Credit Facility was \$36.5 million at August 31, 2018 and \$27.4 million at February 28, 2018. We had \$150.0 million and \$137.7 million of SBA-guaranteed debentures (which are discussed below) outstanding at August 31, 2018 and February 28, 2018, respectively. In addition, we had \$114.5 million and \$74.5 million of unsecured notes (see discussion below) outstanding at August 31, 2018 and February 28, 2018, respectively.

Our asset coverage ratio, as defined in the 1940 Act, was 250.9% as of August 31, 2018 and 293.0% as of February 28, 2018.

SBA-guaranteed debentures

In addition, we, through a wholly-owned subsidiary, sought and obtained a license from the SBA to operate an SBIC. In this regard, on March 28, 2012, our wholly-owned subsidiary, Saratoga Investment Corp. SBIC, LP, received a license from the SBA to operate as an SBIC under Section 301(c) of the Small Business Investment Act of 1958. SBICs are designated to stimulate the flow of private equity capital to eligible small businesses. Under SBA regulations, SBICs may make loans to eligible small businesses and invest in the equity securities of small businesses.

The SBIC license allows our SBIC subsidiary to obtain leverage by issuing SBA-guaranteed debentures. SBA-guaranteed debentures are non-recourse, interest only debentures with interest payable semi-annually and have a ten year maturity. The principal amount of SBA-guaranteed debentures is not required to be paid prior to maturity but may be prepaid at any time without penalty. The interest rate of SBA-guaranteed debentures is fixed on a semi-annual basis at a market-driven spread over U.S. Treasury Notes with 10-year maturities.

[Table of Contents](#)

SBA regulations currently limit the amount that our SBIC subsidiary may borrow to a maximum of \$150.0 million when it has at least \$75.0 million in regulatory capital, receives a capital commitment from the SBA and has been through an examination by the SBA subsequent to licensing. As of August 31, 2018, our SBIC subsidiary had \$75.0 million in regulatory capital and \$150.0 million SBA-guaranteed debentures outstanding.

We received exemptive relief from the SEC to permit us to exclude the debt of our SBIC subsidiary guaranteed by the SBA from the definition of senior securities in the 200.0% asset coverage test under the 1940 Act. This allows us increased flexibility under the 200.0% asset coverage test by permitting us to borrow up to \$150.0 million more than we would otherwise be able to absent the receipt of this exemptive relief. On April 16, 2018, as permitted by the Small Business Credit Availability Act, which was signed into law on March 23, 2018, our non-interested board of directors approved of our becoming subject to a minimum asset coverage ratio of 150.0% under Sections 18(a)(1) and 18(a)(2) of the Investment Company Act, as amended. The 150.0% asset coverage ratio will become effective on April 16, 2019.

On September 27, 2018, the SBA issued a “green light” letter inviting us to file a formal license application for a second SBIC license. If approved, the additional SBIC license would provide the Company with an incremental source of long-term capital by permitting us to issue, subject to SBA approval, up to \$175.0 million of additional SBA-guaranteed debentures in addition to the \$150.0 million already approved under the Company’s first license. Receipt of a green light letter from the SBA does not assure an applicant that the SBA will ultimately issue an SBIC license and the Company has received no assurance or indication from the SBA that it will receive an additional SBIC license, or of the timeframe in which it would receive an additional license, should one ultimately be granted.

Unsecured notes

In May 2013, we issued \$48.3 million in aggregate principal amount of our 2020 Notes for net proceeds of \$46.1 million after deducting underwriting commissions of \$1.9 million and offering costs of \$0.3 million. The proceeds included the underwriters’ full exercise of their overallotment option. Interest on these 2020 Notes is paid quarterly in arrears on February 15, May 15, August 15 and November 15, at a rate of 7.50% per year, beginning August 15, 2013. The 2020 Notes mature on May 31, 2020 and since May 31, 2016, may be redeemed in whole or in part at any time or from time to time at our option. In connection with the issuance of the 2020

Notes, we agreed to the following covenants for the period of time during which the 2020 Notes are outstanding:

- we will not violate (whether or not we are subject to) Section 18(a)(1)(A) as modified by Section 61(a)(1) of the 1940 Act or any successor provisions, but giving effect to any exemptive relief granted to us by the SEC. Currently, these provisions generally prohibit us from making additional borrowings, including through the issuance of additional debt or the sale of additional debt securities, unless our asset coverage, as defined in the 1940 Act, equals at least 200.0% after such borrowings, or, if we obtain the required approvals from our independent directors and/or stockholders, 150.0%. On April 16, 2018, as permitted by the Small Business Credit Availability Act, which was signed into law on March 23, 2018, our non-interested board of directors approved of our becoming subject to a minimum asset coverage ratio of 150.0% under Sections 18(a)(1) and 18(a)(2) of the Investment Company Act, as amended. The 150.0% asset coverage ratio will become effective on April 16, 2019.
- we will not violate (regardless of whether we are subject to) Section 18(a)(1)(B) as modified by Section 61(a)(1) of the 1940 Act or any successor provisions, but giving effect to (i) any exemptive relief granted to us by the SEC and (ii) no-action relief granted by the SEC to another BDC (or to the Company if it determines to seek such similar no-action or other relief) permitting the BDC to declare any cash dividend or distribution notwithstanding the prohibition contained in Section 18(a)(1)(B) as modified by Section 61(a)(1) of the 1940 Act in order to maintain the BDC’s status as a regulated investment company under the Code. Currently these provisions generally prohibit us from declaring any cash dividend or distribution upon any class of our capital stock, or purchasing any such capital stock if our asset coverage, as defined in the 1940 Act, is below 200.0% at the time of the declaration of the dividend or distribution or the purchase and after deducting the amount of such dividend, distribution or purchase, or, if we obtain the required approvals from our independent directors and/or stockholders, 150.0%. On April 16, 2018, as permitted by the Small Business Credit Availability Act, which was signed into law on March 23, 2018, our non-interested board of directors approved of our becoming subject to a minimum asset coverage ratio of 150.0% under Sections 18(a)(1) and 18(a)(2) of the Investment Company Act, as amended. The 150.0% asset coverage ratio will become effective on April 16, 2019. The 2020 Notes were redeemed in full on January 13, 2017 and are no longer listed on the NYSE.

On May 29, 2015, we entered into a Debt Distribution Agreement with Ladenburg Thalmann & Co. through which we may offer for sale, from time to time, up to \$20.0 million in aggregate principal amount of the 2020 Notes through an ATM offering. Prior to the 2020 Notes being redeemed in full, the Company had sold 539,725 bonds with a principal of \$13.5 million at an average price of \$25.31 for aggregate net proceeds of \$13.4 million (net of transaction costs).

Table of Contents

On December 21, 2016, we issued \$74.5 million in aggregate principal amount of our 2023 Notes for net proceeds of \$71.7 million after deducting underwriting commissions of approximately \$2.3 million and offering costs of approximately \$0.5 million. The issuance included the exercise of substantially all of the underwriters' option to purchase an additional \$9.8 million aggregate principal amount of 2023 Notes within 30 days. Interest on the 2023 Notes is paid quarterly in arrears on March 15, June 15, September 15 and December 15, at a rate of 6.75% per year, beginning March 30, 2017. The 2023 Notes mature on December 30, 2023, and commencing December 21, 2019, may be redeemed in whole or in part at any time or from time to time at our option. The net proceeds from the offering were used to repay all of the outstanding indebtedness under the 2020 Notes on January 13, 2017, which amounted to \$61.8 million, and for general corporate purposes in accordance with our investment objective and strategies. The 2020 Notes were redeemed in full on January 13, 2017. The 2023 Notes are listed on the NYSE under the trading symbol "SAB" with a par value of \$25.00 per share. In connection with the issuance of the 2023 Notes, we agreed to the following covenants for the period of time during which the notes are outstanding:

- we will not violate (whether or not we are subject to) Section 18(a)(1)(A) as modified by Section 61(a)(1) of the 1940 Act or any successor provisions, but giving effect to any exemptive relief granted to us by the SEC. Currently, these provisions generally prohibit us from making additional borrowings, including through the issuance of additional debt or the sale of additional debt securities, unless our asset coverage, as defined in the 1940 Act, equals at least 200% after such borrowings, or, if we obtain the required approvals from our independent directors and/or stockholders, 150% (after deducting the amount of such dividend, distribution or purchase price, as the case may be).
- if, at any time, we are not subject to the reporting requirements of Sections 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, or the Exchange Act, to file any periodic reports with the SEC, we agree to furnish to holders of the 2023 Notes and the Trustee, for the period of time during which the 2023 Notes are outstanding, our audited annual consolidated financial statements, within 90 days of our fiscal year end, and unaudited interim consolidated financial statements, within 45 days of our fiscal quarter end (other than our fourth fiscal quarter). All such financial statements will be prepared, in all material respects, in accordance with applicable United States generally accepted accounting principles.

On August 28, 2018, the Company issued \$40.0 million in aggregate principal amount of our 6.25% fixed-rate notes due 2025 (the "2025 Notes") for net proceeds of \$38.7 million after deducting underwriting commissions of approximately \$1.3 million. Offering costs incurred were approximately \$0.2 million. The issuance included the full exercise of the underwriters' option to purchase an additional \$5.0 million aggregate principal amount of 2025 Notes within 30 days. Interest on the 2025 Notes is paid quarterly in arrears on February 28, May 31, August 31 and November 30, at a rate of 6.25% per year, beginning November 30, 2018. The 2025 Notes mature on August 31, 2025 and commencing August 28, 2021, may be redeemed in whole or in part at any time or from time to time at our option. The net proceeds from the offering were used for general corporate purposes in accordance with our investment objective and strategies. The 2025 Notes are listed on the NYSE under the trading symbol "SAF" with a par value of \$25.00 per share. As of August 31, 2018, \$1.5 million of financing costs related to the 2025 Notes have been capitalized and are being amortized over the term of the 2025 Notes.

At August 31, 2018 and February 28, 2018, the fair value of investments, cash and cash equivalents and cash and cash equivalents, reserve accounts were as follows:

	August 31, 2018		February 28, 2018	
	Fair Value	Percentage of Total	Fair Value	Percentage of Total
	(\$ in thousands)			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 37,409	8.6%	\$ 3,928	1.1%
Cash and cash equivalents, reserve accounts	5,843	1.3	9,850	2.8
Syndicated loans	—	—	4,106	1.1
First lien term loans	227,887	52.2	197,359	55.4
Second lien term loans	100,302	23.0	95,075	26.7
Unsecured term loans	12,139	2.8	—	—
Structured finance securities	16,852	3.9	16,374	4.6
Equity interests	35,707	8.2	29,780	8.3
Total	<u>\$436,139</u>	<u>100.0%</u>	<u>\$356,472</u>	<u>100.0%</u>

On July 13, 2018, the Company issued 1,150,000 shares of its common stock priced at \$25.00 per share (par value \$0.001 per share) at an aggregate total of \$28.75 million. The net proceeds, after deducting underwriting commissions of \$1.15 million and offering costs of approximately \$0.2 million, amounted to approximately \$27.4 million. The Company also granted the underwriters a 30-day option to purchase up to an additional 172,500 shares of its common stock, which was not exercised.

On March 16, 2017, we entered into an equity distribution agreement with Ladenburg Thalmann & Co. Inc., through which we may offer for sale, from time to time, up to \$30.0 million of our common stock through an ATM offering. As of August 31, 2018, the Company sold 348,123 shares for gross proceeds of \$7.8 million at an average price of \$22.52 for aggregate net proceeds of \$7.8 million (net of transaction costs).

On September 24, 2014, we announced the approval of an open market share repurchase plan that allows it to repurchase up to 200,000 shares of our common stock at prices below our NAV as reported in its then most recently published consolidated financial statements, which was subsequently increased to 400,000 shares of our common stock. On October 5, 2016, our board of directors extended the open market share repurchase plan for another year to October 15, 2017 and increased the number of shares we are permitted to repurchase at prices below our NAV, as reported in its then most recently published consolidated financial statements, to 600,000 shares of our common stock. On October 10, 2017, the Company's board of directors extended the open market share repurchase plan for another year to October 15, 2018, leaving the number of shares unchanged at 600,000 shares of its common stock. As of August 31, 2018, we purchased 218,491 shares of common stock, at the average price of \$16.84 for approximately \$3.7 million pursuant to this repurchase plan.

[Table of Contents](#)

On August 28, 2018, our board of directors declared a dividend of \$0.52 per share, which was paid on September 27, 2018, to common stockholders of record as of September 17, 2018. Shareholders had the option to receive payment of the dividend in cash, or receive shares of common stock, pursuant to our DRIP. Based on shareholder elections, the dividend consisted of approximately \$3.3 million in cash and 25,862 newly issued shares of common stock, or 0.3% of our outstanding common stock prior to the dividend payment. The number of shares of common stock comprising the stock portion was calculated based on a price of \$22.35 per share, which equaled 95.0% of the volume weighted average trading price per share of the common stock on September 14, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 24, 25, 26 and 27, 2018.

On May 30, 2018, our board of directors declared a dividend of \$0.51 per share, which was paid on June 27, 2018, to common stockholders of record as of June 15, 2018. Shareholders had the option to receive payment of the dividend in cash, or receive shares of common stock, pursuant to our DRIP. Based on shareholder elections, the dividend consisted of approximately \$2.7 million in cash and 21,562 newly issued shares of common stock, or 0.3% of our outstanding common stock prior to the dividend payment. The number of shares of common stock comprising the stock portion was calculated based on a price of \$23.72 per share, which equaled 95.0% of the volume weighted average trading price per share of the common stock on June 14, 15, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 25, 26 and 27, 2018.

On February 26, 2018, our board of directors declared a dividend of \$0.50 per share, which was paid on March 26, 2018, to common stockholders of record as of March 14, 2018. Shareholders had the option to receive payment of the dividend in cash, or receive shares of common stock, pursuant to our DRIP. Based on shareholder elections, the dividend consisted of approximately \$2.6 million in cash and 25,354 newly issued shares of common stock, or 0.4% of our outstanding common stock prior to the dividend payment. The number of shares of common stock comprising the stock portion was calculated based on a price of \$19.91 per share, which equaled the volume weighted average trading price per share of the common stock on March 13, 14, 15, 16, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23 and 26, 2018.

On November 29, 2017, our board of directors declared a dividend of \$0.49 per share which was paid on December 27, 2017, to common stockholders of record on December 15, 2017. Shareholders had the option to receive payment of the dividend in cash, or receive shares of common stock, pursuant to our DRIP. Based on shareholder elections, the dividend consisted of approximately \$2.5 million in cash and 25,435 newly issued shares of common stock, or 0.4% of our outstanding common stock prior to the dividend payment. The number of shares of common stock comprising the stock portion was calculated based on a price of \$21.14 per share, which equaled the volume weighted average trading price per share of the common stock on December 13, 14, 15, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 26 and 27, 2017.

On August 28, 2017, our board of directors declared a dividend of \$0.48 per share which was paid on September 26, 2017, to common stockholders of record on September 15, 2017. Shareholders had the option to receive payment of the dividend in cash, or receive shares of common stock, pursuant to our DRIP. Based on shareholder elections, the dividend consisted of approximately \$2.2 million in cash and 33,551 newly issued shares of common stock, or 0.6% of our outstanding common stock prior to the dividend payment. The number of shares of common stock comprising the stock portion was calculated based on a price of \$20.19 per share, which equaled the volume weighted average trading price per share of the common stock on September 13, 14, 15, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 25 and 26, 2017.

On May 30, 2017, our board of directors declared a dividend of \$0.47 per share which was paid on June 27, 2017, to common stockholders of record on June 15, 2017. Shareholders had the option to receive payment of the dividend in cash, or receive shares of common stock, pursuant to our DRIP. Based on shareholder elections, the dividend consisted of approximately \$2.3 million in cash and 26,222 newly issued shares of common stock, or 0.4% of our outstanding common stock prior to the dividend payment. The number of shares of common stock comprising the stock portion was calculated based on a price of \$20.04 per share, which equaled the volume weighted average trading price per share of the common stock on June 14, 15, 16, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 26 and 27, 2017.

On February 28, 2017, our board of directors declared a dividend of \$0.46 per share, which was paid on March 28, 2017, to common stockholders of record as of March 15, 2017. Shareholders had the option to receive payment of the dividend in cash, or receive shares of common stock, pursuant to our DRIP. Based on shareholder elections, the dividend consisted of approximately \$2.0 million in cash and 29,096 newly issued shares of common stock, or 0.5% of our outstanding common stock prior to the dividend payment. The number of shares of common stock comprising the stock portion was calculated based on a price of \$21.38 per share, which equaled the volume weighted average trading price per share of the common stock on March 15, 16, 17, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 27 and 28, 2017.

On January 12, 2017, our board of directors declared a dividend of \$0.45 per share, which was paid on February 9, 2017, to common stockholders of record as of January 31, 2017. Shareholders had the option to receive payment of the dividend in cash, or receive shares of common stock, pursuant to our DRIP. Based on shareholder elections, the dividend consisted of approximately \$1.6 million in cash and 50,453 newly issued shares of common stock, or 0.9% of our outstanding common stock prior to the dividend payment. The number of shares of common stock comprising the stock portion was calculated based on a price of \$20.25 per share, which equaled the volume weighted average trading price per share of the common stock on January 27, 30, 31 and February 1, 2, 3, 6, 7, 8 and 9, 2017.

[Table of Contents](#)

On October 5, 2016, our board of directors declared a dividend of \$0.44 per share, which was paid on November 9, 2016, to common stockholders of record as of October 31, 2016. Shareholders had the option to receive payment of the dividend in cash, or receive shares of common stock, pursuant to our DRIP. Based on shareholder elections, the dividend consisted of approximately \$1.5 million in cash and 58,548 newly issued shares of common stock, or 1.0% of our outstanding common stock prior to the dividend payment. The number of shares of common stock comprising the stock portion was calculated based on a price of \$17.12 per share, which equaled the volume weighted average trading price per share of the common stock on October 27, 28, 31 and November 1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 8 and 9, 2016.

On August 8, 2016, our board of directors declared a special dividend of \$0.20 per share, which was paid on September 5, 2016, to common stockholders of record as of August 24, 2016. Shareholders had the option to receive payment of the dividend in cash, or receive shares of common stock, pursuant to our DRIP. Based on shareholder elections, the dividend consisted of approximately \$0.7 million in cash and 24,786 newly issued shares of common stock, or 0.4% of our outstanding common stock prior to the dividend payment. The number of shares of common stock comprising the stock portion was calculated based on a price of \$17.06 per share, which equaled the volume weighted average trading price per share of the common stock on August 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 29, 30, 31 and September 1 and 2, 2016.

On July 7, 2016, our board of directors declared a dividend of \$0.43 per share, which was paid on August 9, 2016, to common stockholders of record as of July 29, 2016. Shareholders had the option to receive payment of the dividend in cash, or receive shares of common stock, pursuant to our DRIP. Based on shareholder elections, the dividend consisted of approximately \$1.5 million in cash and 58,167 newly issued shares of common stock, or 1.0% of our outstanding common stock prior to the dividend payment. The number of shares of common stock comprising the stock portion was calculated based on a price of \$16.32 per share, which equaled the volume weighted average trading price per share of the common stock on July 27, 28, 29 and August 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 8 and 9, 2016.

On March 31, 2016, our board of directors declared a dividend of \$0.41 per share, which was paid on April 27, 2016, to common stockholders of record as of April 15, 2016. Shareholders had the option to receive payment of the dividend in cash, or receive shares of common stock, pursuant to our DRIP. Based on shareholder elections, the dividend consisted of approximately \$1.5 million in cash and 56,728 newly issued shares of common stock, or 1.0% of our outstanding common stock prior to the dividend payment. The number of shares of common stock comprising the stock portion was calculated based on a price of \$15.43 per share, which equaled the volume weighted average trading price per share of the common stock on April 14, 15, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 25, 26 and 27, 2016.

On January 12, 2016, our board of directors declared a dividend of \$0.40 per share, which was paid on February 29, 2016, to common stockholders of record as of February 1, 2016. Shareholders had the option to receive payment of the dividend in cash, or receive shares of common stock, pursuant to our DRIP. Based on shareholder elections, the dividend consisted of approximately \$1.4 million in cash and 66,765 newly issued shares of common stock, or 1.2% of our outstanding common stock prior to the dividend payment. The number of shares of common stock comprising the stock portion was calculated based on a price of \$13.11 per share, which equaled the volume weighted average trading price per share of the common stock on February 16, 17, 18, 19, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26 and 29, 2016.

On October 7, 2015, our board of directors declared a dividend of \$0.36 per share, which was paid on November 30, 2015, to common stockholders of record as of November 2, 2015. Shareholders had the option to receive payment of the dividend in cash, or receive shares of common stock, pursuant to our DRIP. Based on shareholder elections, the dividend consisted of approximately \$1.1 million in cash and 61,029 newly issued shares of common stock, or 1.1% of our outstanding common stock prior to the dividend payment. The number of shares of common stock comprising the stock portion was calculated based on a price of \$14.53 per share, which equaled the volume weighted average trading price per share of the common stock on November 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 23, 24, 25, 27 and 30, 2015.

On July 8, 2015, our board of directors declared a dividend of \$0.33 per share, which was paid on August 31, 2015, to common stockholders of record as of August 3, 2015. Shareholders had the option to receive payment of the dividend in cash, or receive shares of common stock, pursuant to our DRIP. Based on shareholder elections, the dividend consisted of approximately \$1.1 million in cash and 47,861 newly issued shares of common stock, or 0.9% of our outstanding common stock prior to the dividend payment. The number of shares of common stock comprising the stock portion was calculated based on a price of \$15.28 per share, which equaled the volume weighted average trading price per share of the common stock on August 18, 19, 20, 21, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28 and 31, 2015.

On May 14, 2015, our board of directors declared a special dividend of \$1.00 per share, which was paid on June 5, 2015, to common stockholders of record on as of May 26, 2015. Shareholders had the option to receive payment of the dividend in cash, or receive shares of common stock, pursuant to our DRIP. Based on shareholder elections, the dividend consisted of approximately \$3.4 million in cash and 126,230 newly issued shares of common stock, or 2.3% of our outstanding common stock prior to the dividend payment. The number of shares of common stock comprising the stock portion was calculated based on a price of \$16.47 per share, which equaled the volume weighted average trading price per share of the common stock on May 22, 26, 27, 28, 29 and June 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5, 2015.

On April 9, 2015, our board of directors declared a dividend of \$0.27 per share, which was paid on May 29, 2015, to common stockholders of record as of May 4, 2015. Shareholders had the option to receive payment of the dividend in cash, or receive shares of common stock, pursuant to our DRIP. Based on shareholder elections, the dividend consisted of approximately \$0.9 million in cash and

[Table of Contents](#)

33,766 newly issued shares of common stock, or 0.6% of our outstanding common stock prior to the dividend payment. The number of shares of common stock comprising the stock portion was calculated based on a price of \$16.78 per share, which equaled the volume weighted average trading price per share of the common stock on May 15, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 26, 27, 28 and 29, 2015.

On September 24, 2014, our board of directors declared a dividend of \$0.22 per share, which was paid on February 27, 2015, to common stockholders of record on February 2, 2015. Shareholders have the option to receive payment of the dividend in cash, or receive shares of common stock, pursuant to our DRIP. Based on shareholder elections, the dividend consisted of approximately \$0.8 million in cash and 26,858 newly issued shares of common stock, or 0.5% of our outstanding common stock prior to the dividend payment. The number of shares of common stock comprising the stock portion was calculated based on a price of \$14.97 per share, which equaled the volume weighted average trading price per share of the common stock on February 13, 17, 18, 19, 20, 23, 24, 25, 26 and 27, 2015.

Also on September 24, 2014, our board of directors declared a dividend of \$0.18 per share, which was paid on November 28, 2014, to common stockholders of record on November 3, 2014. Shareholders had the option to receive payment of the dividend in cash, or receive shares of common stock pursuant to our DRIP. Based on shareholder elections, the dividend consisted of approximately \$0.6 million in cash and 22,283 newly issued shares of common stock, or 0.4% of our outstanding common stock prior to the dividend payment. The number of shares of common stock comprising the stock portion was calculated based on a price of \$14.37 per share, which equaled the volume weighted average trading price per share of the common stock on November 14, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 24, 25, 26 and 28, 2014.

On October 30, 2013, our board of directors declared a dividend of \$2.65 per share, which was paid on December 27, 2013, to common stockholders of record as of November 13, 2013. Shareholders had the option to receive payment of the dividend in cash, shares of common stock, or a combination of cash and shares of common stock, provided that the aggregate cash payable to all shareholders was limited to approximately \$2.5 million or \$0.53 per share. This dividend was declared in reliance on certain private letter rulings issued by the IRS concluding that a RIC may treat a distribution of its own stock as fulfilling its RIC distribution requirements if each stockholder may elect to receive his or her entire distribution in either cash or stock of the RIC subject to a limitation on the aggregate amount of cash to be distributed to all stockholders, which limitation must be at least 20.0% of the aggregate declared distribution.

Based on shareholder elections, the dividend consisted of approximately \$2.5 million in cash and 649,500 shares of common stock, or 13.7% of our outstanding common stock prior to the dividend payment. The amount of cash elected to be received was greater than the cash limit of 20.0% of the aggregate dividend amount, thus resulting in the payment of a combination of cash and stock to shareholders who elected to receive cash. The number of shares of common stock comprising the stock portion was calculated based on a price of \$15.439 per share, which equaled the volume weighted average trading price per share of the common stock on December 11, 13, and 16, 2013.

On November 9, 2012, our board of directors declared a dividend of \$4.25 per share, which was paid on December 31, 2012, to common stockholders of record as of November 20, 2012. Shareholders had the option to receive payment of the dividend in cash, shares of common stock, or a combination of cash and shares of common stock, provided that the aggregate cash payable to all shareholders was limited to approximately \$3.3 million or \$0.85 per share.

Based on shareholder elections, the dividend consisted of \$3.3 million in cash and 853,455 shares of common stock, or 22.0% of our outstanding common stock prior to the dividend payment. The amount of cash elected to be received was greater than the cash limit of 20.0% of the aggregate dividend amount, thus resulting in the payment of a combination of cash and stock to shareholders who elected to receive cash. The number of shares of common stock comprising the stock portion was calculated based on a price of \$15.444 per share, which equaled the volume weighted average trading price per share of the common stock on December 14, 17 and 19, 2012.

On November 15, 2011, our board of directors declared a dividend of \$3.00 per share, which was paid on December 30, 2011, to common stockholders of record as of November 25, 2011. Shareholders had the option to receive payment of the dividend in cash, shares of common stock, or a combination of cash and shares of common stock, provided that the aggregate cash payable to all shareholders was limited to \$2.0 million or \$0.60 per share.

Based on shareholder elections, the dividend consisted of \$2.0 million in cash and 599,584 shares of common stock, or 18.0% of our outstanding common stock prior to the dividend payment. The amount of cash elected to be received was greater than the cash limit of 20.0% of the aggregate dividend amount, thus resulting in the payment of a combination of cash and stock to shareholders who elected to receive cash. The number of shares of common stock comprising the stock portion was calculated based on a price of \$13.117067 per share, which equaled the volume weighted average trading price per share of the common stock on December 20, 21 and 22, 2011.

On November 12, 2010, our board of directors declared a dividend of \$4.40 per share to shareholders payable in cash or shares of our common stock, in accordance with the provisions of the IRS Revenue Procedure 2010-12, which allows a publicly-traded regulated investment company to satisfy its distribution requirements with a distribution paid partly in common stock provided that at least 10.0% of the distribution is payable in cash. The dividend was paid on December 29, 2010 to common shareholders of record on November 19, 2010.

[Table of Contents](#)

Based on shareholder elections, the dividend consisted of \$1.2 million in cash and 596,235 shares of common stock, or 22.0% of our outstanding common stock prior to the dividend payment. The amount of cash elected to be received was greater than the cash limit of 10.0% of the aggregate dividend amount, thus resulting in the payment of a combination of cash and stock to shareholders who elected to receive cash. The number of shares of common stock comprising the stock portion was calculated based on a price of \$17.8049 per share, which equaled the volume weighted average trading price per share of the common stock on December 20, 21 and 22, 2010.

On November 13, 2009, our board of directors declared a dividend of \$18.25 per share, which was paid on December 31, 2009, to common stockholders of record as of November 25, 2009. Shareholders had the option to receive payment of the dividend in cash, shares of common stock, or a combination of cash and shares of common stock, provided that the aggregate cash payable to all shareholders was limited to \$2.1 million or \$0.25 per share.

Based on shareholder elections, the dividend consisted of \$2.1 million in cash and 864,872.5 shares of common stock, or 104.0% of our outstanding common stock prior to the dividend payment. The amount of cash elected to be received was greater than the cash limit of 13.7% of the aggregate dividend amount, thus resulting in the payment of a combination of cash and stock to shareholders who elected to receive cash. The number of shares of common stock comprising the stock portion was calculated based on a price of \$1.5099 per share, which equaled the volume weighted average trading price per share of the common stock on December 24 and 28, 2009.

We cannot provide any assurance that these measures will provide sufficient sources of liquidity to support our operations and growth.

Contractual obligations

The following table shows our payment obligations for repayment of debt and other contractual obligations at August 31, 2018:

	Total	Payment Due by Period			
		Less Than 1 Year	1 - 3 Years	3 - 5 Years	More Than 5 Years
Long-Term Debt Obligations	\$264,451	\$ —	\$ —	\$40,000	\$224,451

Off-balance sheet arrangements

As of August 31, 2018 and February 28, 2018 the Company's off-balance sheet arrangements consisted of \$16.9 million and \$4.9 million, respectively, of unfunded commitments to provide debt financing to its portfolio companies or to fund limited partnership interests. Such commitments are generally up to the Company's discretion to approve, or the satisfaction of certain financial and nonfinancial covenants and involve, to varying degrees, elements of credit risk in excess of the amount recognized in the Company's consolidated statements of assets and liabilities and are not reflected in the Company's consolidated statements of assets and liabilities.

A summary of the composition of the unfunded commitments as of August 31, 2018 and February 28, 2018 is shown in the table below (dollars in thousands):

	August 31, 2018	February 28, 2018
CLO 2013-1 Warehouse Loan	\$ 10,000	\$ —
GreyHeller LLC	2,000	2,000
Destiny Solutions, Inc.	1,500	—
Pathway Partners Vet Management Company LLC	1,369	917
Omatic Software, LLC	1,000	—
Axiom Purchaser, Inc.	1,000	—
CLEO Communications Holding, LLC	—	2,000
Total	\$ 16,869	\$ 4,917

ITEM 3. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK

Our business activities contain elements of market risk. We consider our principal market risk to be the fluctuation in interest rates. Managing this risk is essential to our business. Accordingly, we have systems and procedures designed to identify and analyze our risks, to establish appropriate policies and thresholds and to continually monitor this risk and thresholds by means of administrative and information technology systems and other policies and processes.

Interest rate risk is defined as the sensitivity of our current and future earnings to interest rate volatility, including relative changes in different interest rates, variability of spread relationships, the difference in re-pricing intervals between our assets and liabilities and the effect that interest rates may have on our cash flows. Changes in the general level of interest rates can affect our net interest income, which is the difference between the interest income earned on interest earning assets and our interest expense incurred in connection with our interest bearing debt and liabilities. Changes in interest rates can also affect, among other things, our ability to acquire leveraged loans, high yield bonds and other debt investments and the value of our investment portfolio.

Our investment income is affected by fluctuations in various interest rates, including LIBOR and the prime rate. A large portion of our portfolio is, and we expect will continue to be, comprised of floating rate investments that utilize LIBOR. Our interest expense is affected by fluctuations in LIBOR only on our revolving credit facility. At August 31, 2018, we had \$264.5 million of borrowings outstanding. There were no borrowings outstanding on the revolving credit facility as of August 31, 2018.

[Table of Contents](#)

We have analyzed the potential impact of changes in interest rates on interest income from investments. Assuming that our investments as of August 31, 2018 were to remain constant for a full fiscal year and no actions were taken to alter the existing interest rate terms, a hypothetical change of 1.0% in interest rates would cause a corresponding increase of approximately \$2.8 million to our interest income.

Although management believes that this measure is indicative of our sensitivity to interest rate changes, it does not adjust for potential changes in credit quality, size and composition of the assets on the statements of assets and liabilities and other business developments that could magnify or diminish our sensitivity to interest rate changes, nor does it account for divergences in LIBOR and the commercial paper rate, which have historically moved in tandem but, in times of unusual credit dislocations, have experienced periods of divergence. Accordingly no assurances can be given that actual results would not materially differ from the potential outcome simulated by this estimate.

ITEM 4. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES

- (a) As of the end of the period covered by this report, we carried out an evaluation, under the supervision and with the participation of our management, including our chief executive officer and our chief financial officer, of the effectiveness of the design and operation of our disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rule 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934). Based on that evaluation, our chief executive officer and our chief financial officer have concluded that our current disclosure controls and procedures are effective in facilitating timely decisions regarding required disclosure of any material information relating to us that is required to be disclosed by us in the reports we file or submit under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. However, in evaluating the disclosure controls and procedures, management recognized that any controls and procedures, no matter how well designed and operated, can provide only reasonable assurance of achieving the desired control objectives, and management necessarily was required to apply its judgment in evaluating the cost-benefit relationship of possible controls and procedures.
- (b) There have been no changes in our internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the quarter ended August 31, 2018 that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

PART II. OTHER INFORMATION

Item 1. Legal Proceedings

Neither we nor our wholly-owned subsidiaries, Saratoga Investment Funding LLC and Saratoga Investment Corp. SBIC LP, are currently subject to any material legal proceedings.

Item 1A. Risk Factors

In addition to information set forth in this report, you should carefully consider the “Risk Factors” discussed in our most recent Annual Report on Form 10-K filed with the SEC, which could materially affect our business, financial condition and/or operating results. Other than as set forth below, there have been no material changes during the six months ended August 31, 2018 to the risk factors discussed in “Item 1A. Risk Factors” of our Annual Report on Form 10-K. Additional risks or uncertainties not currently known to us or that we currently deem to be immaterial also may materially affect our business, financial condition and/or operating results.

The Tax Cuts and Jobs Act of 2017 (the “Tax Bill”) was enacted on December 22, 2017. Effective January 1, 2018, the Tax Bill lowered the federal tax rate from 35% to 21%. The Tax Bill and future regulatory actions pertaining to it could adversely impact the industry and our own results of operations by increasing taxation of certain activities and structures in our industry. We are unable to predict all of the ultimate impacts of the Tax Bill and other proposed tax reform regulations and legislation on our business and results of operations. While we currently estimate that the near term economic impact of the Tax Bill to us will be minimal, uncertainty regarding the impact of the Tax Bill remains, as a result of factors including future regulatory and rulemaking processes, the prospects of additional corrective or supplemental legislation, potential trade or other litigation and other factors. Further, it is possible that other legislation could be introduced and enacted in the future that would have an adverse impact on us.

Item 2. Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities and Use of Proceeds

Not applicable.

Item 3. Defaults Upon Senior Securities

Not applicable.

Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures

Not applicable.

Item 5. Other Information

Not applicable.

Table of Contents

ITEM 6. EXHIBITS

Listed below are the exhibits which are filed as part of this report (according to the number assigned to them in Item 601 of Regulation S-K):

EXHIBIT INDEX

<u>Exhibit Number</u>	<u>Description</u>
3.1(a)	<u>Articles of Incorporation of Saratoga Investment Corp. (incorporated by reference to Saratoga Investment Corp.'s Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended May 31, 2007).</u>
3.1(b)	<u>Articles of Amendment of Saratoga Investment Corp. (incorporated by reference to Saratoga Investment Corp.'s Current Report on Form 8-K filed August 3, 2010).</u>
3.1(c)	<u>Articles of Amendment of Saratoga Investment Corp. (incorporated by reference to Saratoga Investment Corp.'s Current Report on Form 8-K filed August 13, 2010).</u>
3.2	<u>Amended and Restated Bylaws of Saratoga Investment Corp. (incorporated by reference to Saratoga Investment Corp.'s Current Report on Form 8-K filed on March 5, 2008).</u>
4.1	<u>Specimen certificate of Saratoga Investment Corp.'s common stock, par value \$0.001 per share. (incorporated by reference to Saratoga Investment Corp.'s Registration Statement on Form N-2, File No. 333-169135, filed on September 1, 2010).</u>
4.2	<u>Registration Rights Agreement dated July 30, 2010 between GSC Investment Corp., GSC CDO III L.L.C., and the investors party thereto (incorporated by reference to Saratoga Investment Corp.'s Current Report on Form 8-K filed on August 3, 2010).</u>
4.3	<u>Dividend Reinvestment Plan (incorporated by reference to Saratoga Investment Corp.'s Current Report on Form 8-K filed on September 24, 2014).</u>
4.4	<u>Form of Indenture by and between the Company and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee (incorporated by reference to Saratoga Investment Corp.'s Pre-Effective Amendment No. 2 to the Registration Statement on Form N-2, File No. 333-186323 filed April 30, 2013).</u>
4.5	<u>Form of Second Supplemental Indenture between the Company and U.S. Bank National Association (incorporated by reference to Amendment No. 2 to Saratoga Investment Corp.'s Registration Statement on Form N-2, File No. 333-214182, filed on December 12, 2016).</u>
4.6	<u>Form of Global Note (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.7 hereto, and Exhibit A therein).</u>
4.7	<u>Form of Articles Supplementary Establishing and Fixing the Rights and Preferences of Preferred Stock (incorporated by reference to Saratoga Investment Corp.'s registration statement on Form N-2 Pre-Effective Amendment No. 1, File No. 333-196526, filed on December 5, 2014).</u>
10.1	<u>Investment Advisory and Management Agreement dated July 30, 2010 between GSC Investment Corp. and Saratoga Investment Advisors, LLC (incorporated by reference to Saratoga Investment Corp.'s Current Report on Form 8-K filed on August 3, 2010).</u>
10.2	<u>Custodian Agreement dated March 21, 2007 between GSC Investment LLC and U.S. Bank National Association (incorporated by reference to Saratoga Investment Corp.'s Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended May 31, 2007).</u>
10.3	<u>Administration Agreement dated July 30, 2010 between GSC Investment Corp. and Saratoga Investment Advisors, LLC (incorporated by reference to Saratoga Investment Corp.'s Current Report on Form 8-K filed on August 3, 2010).</u>
10.4	<u>Trademark License Agreement dated July 30, 2010 between Saratoga Investment Advisors, LLC and GSC Investment Corp. (incorporated by reference to Saratoga Investment Corp.'s Current Report on Form 8-K filed on August 3, 2010).</u>
10.5	<u>Credit, Security and Management Agreement dated July 30, 2010 by and among GSC Investment Funding LLC, Saratoga Investment Corp., Saratoga Investment Advisors, LLC, Madison Capital Funding LLC and U.S. Bank National Association (incorporated by reference to Saratoga Investment Corp.'s Current Report on Form 8-K filed on August 3, 2010).</u>
10.6	<u>Form of Indemnification Agreement between Saratoga Investment Corp. and each officer and director of Saratoga Investment Corp. (incorporated by reference to Amendment No. 2 to Saratoga Investment Corp.'s Registration Statement on Form N-2 filed on January 12, 2007).</u>

Table of Contents

<u>Exhibit Number</u>	<u>Description</u>
10.7	<u>Amendment No. 1 to Credit, Security and Management Agreement dated February 24, 2012 by and among Saratoga Investment Funding LLC, Saratoga Investment Corp., Saratoga Investment Advisors, LLC, Madison Capital Funding LLC and U.S. Bank National Association (incorporated by reference to Saratoga Investment Corp.'s Current Report on Form 8-K filed on February 29, 2012).</u>
10.8	<u>Amended and Restated Indenture, dated as of November 15, 2016, among Saratoga Investment Corp. CLO 2013-1, Ltd., Saratoga Investment Corp. CLO 2013-1, Inc. and U.S. Bank National Association. (incorporated by reference to Saratoga Investment Corp.'s Registration Statement on Form N-2, File No. 333-216344, filed on February 28, 2017).</u>
10.9	<u>Amended and Restated Collateral Management Agreement, dated October 17, 2013, by and between Saratoga Investment Corp. and Saratoga Investment Corp. CLO 2013-1, Ltd. (incorporated by reference to Saratoga Investment Corp.'s Registration Statement on Form N-2, File No. 333-196526, filed on December 5, 2014).</u>
10.10	<u>Investment Advisory and Management Agreement dated July 30, 2010 between Saratoga Investment Corp. and Saratoga Investment Advisors, LLC (incorporated by reference to Saratoga Investment Corp.'s Registration Statement on Form N-2, File No. 333-196526, filed on December 5, 2014).</u>
10.11	<u>Amendment No. 2 to Credit, Security and Management Agreement dated September 17, 2014 by and among Saratoga Investment Funding LLC, Saratoga Investment Corp., Saratoga Investment Advisors, LLC, Madison Capital Funding LLC and U.S. Bank National Association (incorporated by reference to Saratoga Investment Corp.'s Current Report on Form 8-K filed on September 18, 2014).</u>
10.12	<u>Amendment No. 3 to Credit, Security and Management Agreement, dated May 18, 2017, by and among Saratoga Investment Funding LLC, Saratoga Investment Corp., Saratoga Investment Advisors, LLC, Madison Capital Funding LLC and U.S. Bank National Association (incorporated by reference to Saratoga Investment Corp.'s Current Report on Form 8-K filed on May 18, 2017).</u>
10.13	<u>Equity Distribution Agreement dated March 16, 2017, by and among Saratoga Investment Corp., Saratoga Investment Advisors, LLC, Ladenburg Thalmann and Co. Inc. and BB&T Capital Markets, a division of BB&T Securities, LLC (incorporated by reference to Saratoga Investment Corp.'s Post-Effective Amendment No. 1 to the Registration Statement on Form N-2, File No. 333-216344, filed on March 16, 2017).</u>
10.14	<u>Amendment No. 1 to the Equity Distribution Agreement dated October 12, 2017 by and among Saratoga Investment Corp., Saratoga Investment Advisors, LLC, Ladenburg Thalmann and Co. Inc., BB&T Capital Markets, a division of BB&T Securities, LLC, and FBR Capital Markets & Co. (incorporated by reference to Saratoga Investment Corp.'s Post-Effective Amendment No. 2 to the Registration Statement on Form N-2, File No. 333-216344, filed on October 12, 2017).</u>
10.15	<u>Amendment No. 2 to the Equity Distribution Agreement dated January 11, 2018 by and among Saratoga Investment Corp., Saratoga Investment Advisors, LLC, Ladenburg Thalmann and Co. Inc., BB&T Capital Markets, a division of BB&T Securities, LLC, and B. Riley FBR, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Post-Effective Amendment No. 3 to Saratoga Investment Corp.'s Registration Statement on Form N-2, File No. 333-216344, filed on January 11, 2018).</u>
11	<u>Computation of Per Share Earnings (included in Note 10 to the consolidated financial statements contained in this report).</u>
14	<u>Code of Ethics of the Company adopted under Rule 17j-1 (incorporated by reference to Amendment No.7 to Saratoga Investment Corp.'s Registration Statement on Form N-2, File No. 333-138051, filed on March 22, 2007).</u>
21.1	List of Subsidiaries and jurisdiction of incorporation/organization: Saratoga Investment Funding LLC—Delaware; Saratoga Investment Corp. SBIC, LP—Delaware; and Saratoga Investment Corp. GP, LLC—Delaware.
31.1*	<u>Certification of Chief Executive Officer Pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934</u>
31.2*	<u>Certification of Chief Financial Officer Pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934</u>
32.1*	<u>Certification of Chief Executive Officer Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (18 U.S.C. 1350)</u>
32.2*	<u>Certification of Chief Financial Officer Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (18 U.S.C. 1350)</u>

* Filed herewith

**CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO
RULE 13a-14(a) and 15d-14(a) UNDER THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED**

I, Christian L. Oberbeck, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of Saratoga Investment Corp.;

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the company as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. The company's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) for the company and have:

(a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the company, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

(b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

(c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the company's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

(d) Disclosed in this report any change in the company's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the company's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the company's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The company's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the company's auditors and the audit committee of the company's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

(a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the company's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

(b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: October 10, 2018

/s/ CHRISTIAN L. OBERBECK

Christian L. Oberbeck
Chief Executive Officer

**CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO
RULE 13a-14(a) and 15d-14(a) UNDER THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED**

I, Henri J. Steenkamp, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of Saratoga Investment Corp.;

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the company as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. The company's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) for the company and have:

(a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the company, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

(b) There have been no changes in the Company's internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Rule 13a-15(f) of Exchange Act) that occurred during our most recently completed fiscal quarter that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, the Company's internal control over financial reporting;

(c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the company's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

(d) Disclosed in this report any change in the company's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the company's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the company's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The company's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the company's auditors and the audit committee of the company's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

(a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the company's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

(b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: October 10, 2018

/s/ HENRI J. STEENKAMP

Name: Henri J. Steenkamp

Chief Financial Officer and Chief Compliance Officer

**CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO
SECTION 1350, CHAPTER 63 OF TITLE 18, UNITED STATES CODE,
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

The certification set forth below is being submitted in connection with the accompanying Quarterly Report of Saratoga Investment Corp. on Form 10-Q (the "Report") for the purpose of complying with Rule 13a-14(b) or Rule 15d-14(b) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (the "Exchange Act") and Section 1350 of Chapter 63 of Title 18 of the United States Code.

Christian L. Oberbeck, the Chief Executive Officer, certifies that, to the best of his knowledge:

1. the Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Exchange Act; and
2. the information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of Saratoga Investment Corp.

Date: October 10, 2018

/s/ CHRISTIAN L. OBERBECK

Christian L. Oberbeck
Chief Executive Officer

**CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO
SECTION 1350, CHAPTER 63 OF TITLE 18, UNITED STATES CODE,
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

The certification set forth below is being submitted in connection with the accompanying Quarterly Report of Saratoga Investment Corp. on Form 10-Q (the "Report") for the purpose of complying with Rule 13a-14(b) or Rule 15d-14(b) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (the "Exchange Act") and Section 1350 of Chapter 63 of Title 18 of the United States Code.

Henri J. Steenkamp, the Chief Financial Officer, Chief Compliance Officer and Secretary of Saratoga Investment Corp. certifies that, to the best of his knowledge:

1. the Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Exchange Act; and
2. the information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of Saratoga Investment Corp.

Date: October 10, 2018

/s/ HENRI J. STEENKAMP

Name: Henri J. Steenkamp

Chief Financial Officer and Chief Compliance Officer